# Alkylations of Chiral, Phosphoryl- and Thiophosphoryl-Stabilized Carbanions 

Scott E. Denmark* and Chien-Tien Chen<br>Contribution from the Roger Adams Laboratory, Department of Chemistry, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois 61801

Received April 20, $1995^{\circ}$


#### Abstract

A general method for the preparation of enantiomerically enriched phosphonic acids and phosphonates with three different $\alpha$-substitution patterns (aryl, alkyl, and alkoxy) has been developed. Anions derived from enantiomerically enriched thiophosphonamidates (2-thioxo-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinanes) underwent smooth electrophilic substitutions with excellent diastereoselectivity for both cis and trans stereoisomers. Highly enantioselective synthesis of $\alpha$-alkoxyphosphonates in either antipodal form can be achieved by the employment of highly diastereoselective alkylation with anions derived from the corresponding $P$-methoxymethyl analogs in the presence of HMPA or PMDTA. Implications for the aggregation states and reactive conformations of the anions are discussed.


## Introduction

Over the last two decades, the synthesis and utilization of phosphonic acids and phosphonate derivatives have emerged as areas of significant research interest. The potential for metabolic regulation (or inhibition), the interest in understanding microbial degradation pathways, and the use of phosphonates as possible surrogates for the corresponding phosphates and carboxylates highlight their importance in biological systems. ${ }^{1}$ Particularly, those phosphonates possessing an $\alpha$-amino substituent have been shown to exhibit significant biological activity. ${ }^{2}$ Since it has been shown that the biological activity is highly dependent on the absolute configuration, ${ }^{3}$ the asymmetric synthesis of $\alpha$-substituted phosphonates is highly desirable for the evaluation of their action and of structure-activity relationships. Apart from reports that employ resolution technologies ${ }^{4}$ or enzymes, ${ }^{5}$ methods relying on the creation of the $\alpha$-stereocenter in an asymmetric process have received attention only recently.

[^0]The application of phosphoryl-stabilized carbanions in carbonyl olefinations has achieved tremendous prominence in organic synthesis. ${ }^{6}$ However, efforts aimed at developing the chemistry of these species not related to the olefin formation (e.g., electrophilic addition, substitution, and rearrangement) has been meager by comparison. In recent years, the potential for asymmetric variation at phosphorus has been recognized and explored to effect stereoselective asymmetric transformations in the context of carbonyl and imine additions, Michael additions, rearrangements, and olefination. ${ }^{7}$ In addition to these advances, a limited number of investigations have appeared in the literature documenting electrophilic substitutions in a chiral environment. The asymmetric alkylations of anions derived from chiral phosphine oxides, ${ }^{8}$ phosphonates, ${ }^{9}$ phosphonamides, ${ }^{10}$ phosphonamidates, ${ }^{11}$ and Schiff bases ${ }^{12}$ have been investigated and have individual advantages in many situations. However, many of these methods have lacked general ap-

[^1]plicability and the levels of asymmetric induction have been highly electrophile dependent. To date, the synthesis of alkylphosphonic acids in either antipodal form by the alkylation of $C_{2}$-symmetric bicyclic phosphonamides derived from 1,2cyclohexanediamine seems most promising in this respect. ${ }^{10}$

In striking contrast to the well-developed chemistry of phosphoryl-stabilized carbanions, there have been sparingly few reports associated with the chemistry of thiophosphoryl ( $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ )stabilized carbanions. In most instances, they have been utilized as complementary reagents to the corresponding phosphoryl analogs to effect stereoselective olefination ${ }^{13}$ and alkylation. ${ }^{14}$ Their potential availability for asymmetric transformation notwithstanding, there existed only one study documenting the utility of chiral phosphinothioic amide-stabilized carbanions in diastereoselective addition to racemic $\alpha$-substituted ketones. ${ }^{15}$

## Background

For the last decade, efforts aimed at elucidating the electronic nature of phosphoryl and thiophosphoryl bonds have led to seemingly diverse conclusions. ${ }^{16}$ Three limiting bonding scenarios can be envisioned for describing the electron distribution between phosphorus and a chalcogen which differ in the formal designation of electron pair sharing and multiple bonds. Any such discussion, must bear in mind that the fortuitous correspondence between bond strength and number of electron pairs exists only among second-row elements and breaks down for lower rows. The $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{O}$ bond contains three electron pairs but has a bond strength of approximately two. Experimental evidence indicates a strong, short, and polar $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{O}$ bond with a bond order of greater than two and a somewhat weaker and less polar $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{S}$ bond with a bond order less than two. ${ }^{17}$

We have recently completed a comprehensive computational comparison of phosphoryl- and thiophosphoryl-stabilized carbanions and of the energetic and structural consequences of $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{C}$ bond rotation in acyclic and cyclic methylphosphonic and methylthioxophosphonic anions. ${ }^{18}$ With electronegative elements bonded to phosphorus, the carbon substituents are oriented parallel to the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{X}$ axis in the acyclic as well as in the cyclic compounds. This arrangement is corroborated by solution

[^2]
## Scheme 1


(NMR) and solid state (X-ray analysis) structures of the sixmembered phosphorinanes (vide infra). The carbon lone pair is mainly stabilized by interaction with the $\sigma^{*}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Y})$ orbitals. In the transition state (TS) structures, the carbanion is strongly pyramidalized and the lone pair is oriented parallel to the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{X}$ axis. The major stabilization of the carbon lone pair is through

the $\sigma^{*}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{X})$ orbital. The different orientations of the amino groups in the acyclic systems yield a small difference ( $0.3 \mathrm{kcal} /$ mol at MP4(SDQ)/6-31+G*//6-31+G* + ZPE) between P-C bond rotational barriers for the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ species. However, in the difluoride and the cyclic systems, the activation barrier for $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{C}$ bond rotation is $1.8-2.4 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ higher for the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ compared to the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ compounds. A difference of $3.1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ has been determined by variable-temperature NMR methods. ${ }^{19}$ A detailed analysis of the electronic interactions evokes a superior ground state stabilization in the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ compared to the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ derivatives as the cause for the higher sulfur TS energies. This is supported by the isodesmic equation (eq 1) which yields a $5-8 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ stronger carbanion-stabilizing effect for the thio species. ${ }^{18 a}$ This leads to the prediction that thiophosphoryl anions should be more stable (i.e., stronger CH acids) than their phosphoryl counterparts.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X})(\mathrm{Y})_{2}+\mathrm{CH}_{3}^{-} \rightarrow{ }^{-} \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X})(\mathrm{Y})_{2}+\mathrm{CH}_{4}  \tag{1}\\
(\mathrm{Y})_{2}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}, \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{NH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2 / 3} \mathrm{HN} ; \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{~S}
\end{gather*}
$$

There are very few direct experimental comparisions between phosphoryl- and thiophosphoryl-stabilized anions. In one, $\mathrm{p} K_{\text {A }}$ determinations (THF) have shown that the lithium salts of a phosphonate ${ }^{20}$ and phosphine oxides ${ }^{21}$ are more acidic than their thio analogs, which is inconsistent with the theoretical findings mentioned above. This apparent contradiction can be understood in terms of the neglected gegenion effect in eq 1 due to a stronger heteroatom-lithium contact compared to the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Li}$ interaction. ${ }^{22}$ Indeed, if the counterion is included in the isodesmic equation, a distinct preference (ca. $10 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ) for the phosphoryl-stabilized carbanions emerges. ${ }^{18 a}$ In a second comparison, exclusive formation of alkenylphosphine sulfide 2 ( $64-76 \%$ ) has been observed in an intramolecular competitive olefination of unsymmetrical methylenebis(phosphine) chalcogenide $\mathrm{K}^{+} 1^{-23}$ Scheme 1 .
This dramatic reactivity difference was further substantiated in an intermolecular competition experiment reported by Juaristi

[^3]
## Scheme 2





Figure 1. Phosphoryl- and 1hiophosphoryl-slabilized carbanionic reagens.
and co-workers. ${ }^{21}$ Combination of 1 equiv each of 2 -diphenylphosphinoyl and 2-(diphenylthiophosphinoyl)-2-(1,3)dithianyl carbanions $\mathrm{Li}^{+} 3^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}^{+} 4^{-}$with cyclohexanone produced dithiane 5 in $67 \%$ along with recovered 3 ( 0.33 equiv) and 4 ( 1.0 equiv) (Scheme 2 ). The potential side reaction of enolate formation has been ruled out as evidenced by complete deuterium incorporation in recovered 4 when the reaction mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. These findings were interpreted to support the stronger polar nature of $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ bonds which can facilitate cycloelimination of the incipient $\beta$-oxyanionic phosphine oxide.

In recent years we have been involved in exploring the chemistry of phosphorus-stabilized anions with regard to structure. ${ }^{19.24}$ reactivity, and stereoselectivity. ${ }^{25}$ Recent reports from these laboratories have disclosed several unique structural features of thiophosphonamide anions derived from 6a, 7a, and $8 \mathbf{a}^{2+\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{d}}$ (Figure 1). In marked contrast to the solution structures observed in the corresponding phosphonamide anions ( $\mathbf{6} \mathbf{b}^{-}$. $\left.\mathbf{8} \mathbf{b}^{-}\right) .{ }^{24 c, d} \mathrm{Li}^{+} \mathbf{6} \mathbf{a}^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \mathbf{8 a}^{-}$displayed a striking dichotomy in their hybridization states. In solution, $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \mathbf{6} \mathbf{a}^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \mathbf{8} \mathbf{a}^{-}$ exhibited the following characteristics: nearly planar $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$ carbanionic carbons; solvent-separated ion pairs; monomeric structures. On the other hand, the spectroscopic studies of $\mathrm{Li}^{+} 7 \mathrm{a}^{-}$support the existence of a lithium carbon contact in solution. In addition, an intriguing modulation of the hybridization of $\mathrm{Li}^{+} 7 \mathrm{a}^{-}$from $\mathrm{sp}^{7}$ to sp - was found upon changing the degree of lithium solvation by the addition of HMPA (4 equiv).

Inspired by these findings and the higher rotational barriers ( $9.1-11.4 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ) found in $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \mathbf{8} \mathbf{a}^{-}$compared to $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \mathbf{8 b}^{-}$(6.7$7.9 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}),{ }^{19}$ we sought to examine the significance of these factors on the alkylation behavior of chiral, $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$-stabilized carbanions. ${ }^{2 t}$ In addition, on the basis of highly diastereoselective alkylations of 2-benzyl-3-isopropyl-6-methyl-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxide ( $\mathrm{Li}^{+}($cis $)-9^{-}$). ${ }^{2 \mathrm{Sh}}$ we have undertaken the alkylation studies of the $P$-ethyl and $P$-methoxymethyl analogs. Our ultimate goal in the design and development of

[^4]
## Scheme 3


chirally modified phosphorus reagents is to access either enantiomer of optically active alkylphosphonates with these three main $\alpha$-substitution patterns by virtue of highly diastereoselective alkylation with appropriate phosphonamidate stereoisomers. We describe herein our endeavors toward this end by the employment of chiral thiophosphoryl-stabilized carbanionic reagents derived from ( $S$ )- N -isopropyl-4-amino-2-butanol..$^{25 \mathrm{~h}}$

The selection of $P$-(methoxymethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxide 11 as the representative $\alpha$-heteroatom-substituted phosphonate was based on several criteria. First, enantiomerically enriched $\alpha$-hydroxyphosphonates have been shown to serve as biologically significant components (bioisosteres of $\alpha$-hydroxy esters) in a peptidic framework for the synthesis of transition state analog inhibitors of proteolytic enzymes. le.i Second, a variety of $\alpha$-heteroatom-substituted phosphonates possessing potential biological activity can be readily synthesized by Mitsunobu ${ }^{27}$ type transformation of the corresponding $\alpha$-hydroxyphosphonates. ${ }^{28}$ Third, despite their importance for the synthesis of enol ethers, ${ }^{4.29}$ the alkylation of $\alpha$-alkoxyphosphonates in a chiral environment has never been addressed. ${ }^{30}$

## Results

Syntheses of Oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxides 9-11 and 2-Sulfides 16-18. The preparation of ( $S$ )- $N$-isopropyl-4-amino-2-butanol (14) from ethyl ( $S$ )-3-hydroxybutyrate (12) ${ }^{11}$ was carried out by a sequence of reactions similar to that employed in the synthesis of the corresponding $N$-tert-butyl analog ${ }^{25 b}$ (Scheme 3). Treatment of 12 with in-situ-prepared trimethylaluminum N -isopropylamide ${ }^{32}$ in toluene at ambient temperature afforded 3 -hydroxybutyramide (13) in $82 \%$ yield. The enantiomeric excess of $\mathbf{1 3}$ after recrystallization was determined to be $99.6 \%$ by HPLC analysis of the corresponding 3.5 -dinitrophenyl carbamate derivative. ${ }^{33}$ Borane reduction of the amide 13 at room temperature produced 1,3 -amino alcohol 14 in essentially quantitative yield after distillation.

The oxazaphosphorinane 2-oxides, (6S)-(u)-9 (cis-9), (6S)-(u)-10 (cis-10) and (6S)-(l)-9 (trans-9). (6S)-(l)-10 (trans-10), were synthesized by simultaneous addition of the appropriate alkylphosphonic dichloride ${ }^{34}$ and ( $S$ )- N -isopropyl-4-amino-2butanol (14) in the presence of triethylamine to afford the easily
(27) (a) Misunobu. O. Synthexia 1981. 1. (b) Hughes, D. L. Org. Reoct. 1992, 42. 335 .
(28) (a) Gajda. T. Symthesis 1988. 327. (b) Yokomalsu. T.; Shibuya, S. Tetrededren Aswnmetry 1992, 3. 377. (c) Hammershmidh. F.; Vollenkle. H. Liehigs Avp. Chenn 1989. 577.
(29) (a) Birse. E. F.: McKenzie, A.: Murray, A. W. J. Chem. Soc.. Peokin Treons. / 1988. 1039. (b) Kluge. A. F.: Ctoudsdate. 1. S. J. Org. Chem. 1979. 44. 4847. (c) Earnshaw. C.: Wallis, C. J.: Warren. S. J. Cheon. Soc., Perkin Trons. / 1979. 3099. (d) Ley. S. V.: Lygo. B.: Organ. H. M.; Wonnacon. A. Tetratiedrom 1985, 41, 3825. (e) Ley, S. V.: Lygo, B. Tetcohedom Lett. 1984, 25.113.
(30) Cheshire. D. R. In Comprehensice Orgeomic Syndesis. Alkyation of Carbon-Corb,n o Bッods: Pallenden. G.. Ed.: Pergamon Press: Oxford, U.K., 199t: Vol. 3: Chapler t.4.
(31) Seebach, D.: Suner, M. A.: Weber. R. H.: Züger. M. F. Ore. Synth. 1984. 63.1.
(32) (a) Basha. A.: Liplon. M.: Weinreb. S. M. Tetredtedom Lett. 1977, 4171. (b) Lipion. M. F.: Basha, A.: Weinreb. S. M. Org. Syith. 1980. 59, 492.
(33) Pirkle, W. H.: Mahler. G.: Hyun, M. H. J. Liq. Chromotogr. 1986. 9 (2 and 3), 443.
(34) (a) Bhongle. N. N.: Noner. R. H.: Turconle. J. G. Sysith. Connmm. 1987. /7, 1071. (b) McKenna. C. E.: Higa. M. T.; Cheung, N. H.; McKenna, M.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1977. 115.

Table 1. Preparation of Substrates 9-11

|  |  |  <br> 14 |  | $\frac{\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{~B}}{\substack{\mathrm{E}_{3} \mathrm{~N} \\ \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} \\ \mathrm{t}}}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R | product | ratio (cis/trans) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | yield, \% (cis/trans) | R | product | ratio (cis/trans) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | yield, \% (cis/trans) |
| Ph | 9 | 1.9/1 | 57/32 | OMe | 11 | 8.4/l | 74/7 |
| Me | 10 | 1/1.2 | 42/46 |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{a}$ Ratio determined by ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR.
separable diastereomers in good overall yields ( $89 \%(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph})$, $88 \%(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me})$ ) (Table 1). ${ }^{35.36}$ The synthesis of 11 was performed by an alternative route involving the Arbuzov reaction ${ }^{37}$ of phosphite 15 with bromomethyl methyl ether (MOMBr). The phosphite 15 (trans/cis, 11/1), ${ }^{38}$ derived from the condensation of 1,3 -amino alcohol 14 with ethyl dichlorophosphite in refluxing $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ in $84 \%$ yield, was treated with MOMBr in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ at room temperature in the presence of triethylamine to provide cis-11 and trans-11 in a ratio of 8.4/1 and in $81 \%$ overall yield. It is important to note that the employed electrophile, MOMBr , is so reactive that the Arbuzov reaction can be performed under very mild conditions. In addition, an important feature associated with the role of triethylamine is that it serves as an HBr scavenger. Similar reaction conditions in the absence of triethylamine resulted in considerably lower yields due to the acid-catalyzed $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{N}$ bond cleavage. The stereostructures of $9-11$ were assigned spectroscopically by analogy with the corresponding $N$-tert-butyl analog whose full stereostructure was confirmed by X-ray crystallographic analysis ${ }^{25 \mathrm{~b}}$ and by the diagnostic downfield shift of ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ resonances in the $u$ series. ${ }^{39}$

The enantiomerically enriched thiophosphonamidates 16,17 , and 18 were prepared by thiation of the corresponding phosphonamidates, 9,10 , and 11, with Lawesson's reagent ${ }^{40}$ in warm

[^5]Table 2. Preparation of Thiophosphonamidates $\mathbf{1 6 - 1 8}$

|  |  | $\rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{3}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R | solvent ( $T,{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | product | yield, \% |
| $\mathrm{Ph}($ cis-9) | toluene (110) | cis-16 | 90 |
| Ph (trans-9) | toluene (105) | trans-16 | 94 |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3}($ cis-10) | benzene (80) | cis-17 | 71 |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ (trans-10) | toluene (110) | trans-17 | 76 |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}(\mathrm{cis}-11)$ | toluene (80) | cis-18 | 79 |

benzene (or toluene) to afford the easily purified, crystalline products in good yields ( $71-94 \%$ ) (Table 2). In general, the cis stereoisomers are more susceptible to decomposition when the thiation reactions are conducted at elevated temperature and prolonged reaction time. The yield of cis- $\mathbf{1 7}$ dropped to $55 \%$ when the reaction was carried out at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. In addition, the unfavorable temperature effect became more severe in case of cis-11. Essentially complete decomposition of cis-11 resulted when the transformation was performed at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Thus, carefully monitoring the reaction progress by ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopy was necessary to ensure the best thiation results. It is important to note that the thiation proceeded with complete retention of configuration at phosphorus as evidenced by ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR analysis of the crude reaction products and was ultimately secured by chemical correlation (vide infra).

The selected spectroscopic data and $R_{f}$ values of phosphonamidates $9-11$ and their 2-thioxo analogs are compiled in Table 3. Several important and informative features are noteworthy. First, a significant upfield shift in ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ resonances was observed for $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}$ relative to $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}$. The chemical shift difference ( $\Delta \delta$, negative numbers are upfield shifts) for phosphonamidates 9 and thiophosphonamidates 16 was about -8 ppm relative to the corresponding methyl-substituted analogs 10 and 17. Even larger differences in chemical shift were observed for $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OMe}$ compared to $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}(-12 \mathrm{ppm}$ (11) and -11 ppm (18)). The trend in the change in ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR chemical shifts seems consistent with the inductive effect associated with the R substituent. ${ }^{41}$

Second, the ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ resonances of the cis stereoisomers were more downfield to a similar extent in both phosphonamidates 9-11 and thiophosphonamidates $16-18$ as compared to those of the

[^6]Table 3. Spectroscopic Data and $R_{f}$ Values of Substrates $\mathbf{9 - 1 1}$ and Their 2-Oxide Analogs 16-18


| R | compd | $\mathrm{X}=0$ |  |  |  | compd | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{S}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\delta^{31} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{ppm})^{\text {d }}$ | $\delta \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)(\mathrm{ppm})^{6}$ | ${ }^{1} J_{\text {CP }}(\mathrm{Hz})$ | $R_{f}$ |  | $\delta^{31} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{ppm})^{\text {c }}$ | $\delta \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)(\mathrm{ppm})^{b}$ | ${ }^{1} J_{\text {CP }}(\mathrm{Hz})$ | $R_{f}$ |
| Ph | cis-9 | 25.2 | 36.74 | 128.9 | $0.35{ }^{\text {d }}$ | cis-16 | 88.8 | 44.73 | 94.6 | 0.23 |
| Ph | trans-9 | 22.6 | 34.15 | 119.6 | $0.50{ }^{\text {d }}$ | trans-16 | 84.4 | 39.44 | 83.9 | 0.30 |
| Me | cis-10 | 33.2 | 20.62 | 135.2 | $0.28{ }^{\text {e }}$ | cis-17 | 95.8 | 28.83 | 100.7 | 0.25 |
| Me | trans-10 | 30.1 | 17.98 | 123.4 | $0.48{ }^{e}$ | trans-17 | 92.5 | 23.48 | 90.0 | 0.20 |
| OMe | cis-11 | 20.6 | 67.82 | 156.0 | 0.33 | cis-18 | 85.0 | 74.07 | 116.0 | 0.15 |
| OMe | trans-11 | 17.8 |  |  | 0.43 |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{u} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at 121.6 or $162 \mathrm{MHz} .{ }^{b} \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at 75.5 or 100 MHz . ${ }^{c}$ Benzene. ${ }^{d}$ EtOAc/i-PrOH, 19/1. ${ }^{e}$ Acetone/hexane, $5 / \mathrm{l} .{ }^{f} \mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / 1$.
Table 4. Alkylation with cis-Phosphonamidates cis-9-11 and cis-Thiophosphonamidates cis-16-18


| R | X | educt | conditions ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | R ${ }^{1} \mathrm{X}$ | product | ratio $\left(1^{\prime} R / 1^{\prime} S\right)^{b}$ | yield, ${ }^{\text {c }}$ \% | $\delta_{\text {major }{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{ppm}}$ | $\delta_{\text {minor }}{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{ppm}$ | $\Delta \delta^{d}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ph | O | cis-9 ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | A | MeI | 19 | 33.8/1 | 93 | 29.1 | 28.2 | 0.9 |
|  | 0 | cis-9* | A | BnBr | 20 | 16.5/1 | 89 | 27.9 | 25.6 | 2.3 |
|  | S | cis-16 | A | MeI | 21 | $>1000 / 1^{f}$ | 98.5 | 95.1 | 96.0 | -0.9 |
|  | S | cis-16 | A | BnBr | 22 | > $1000 / \mathrm{l}^{f}$ | 93 | 94.25 | 94.40 | -0.15 |
| Me | O | cis-10 | A | $n$-BuI | 23 | 1/19.6 ${ }^{\text {8 }}$ | 94 | 34.94 | 35.01 | -0.07 |
|  | O | cis-10 | A | $i$-BuI | 24 | 1/40 ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | 87 | 35.37 | 35.58 | -0.21 |
|  | O | cis-10. | A | BnBr | 25 | 1/19.6.6 | 96 | 33.31 | 33.41 | -0.1 |
|  | S | cis-17 | B | $n$-BuI | 26 | $1 / 15.6{ }^{8}$ | 99.6 | 100.95 | 101.34 | -0.39 |
|  | S | cis-17 | C | $n$-BuI | 26 | 1/6.18 | $36^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |
| OMe | O | cis-11 | A | MeI | 27 | 2.25/1 | 92 | 23.1 | 24.4 | -1.3 |
|  | O | cis-11 | A | BnBr | 28 | 3/1 | 99 | 21.72 | 23.74 | -2.0 |
|  | S | cis-18 | A | MeI | 29 | 1/1.9 | $97^{\prime}$ |  |  |  |
|  | S | cis-18 | C | MeI | 29 | 15.6/1 | 84.4 | 88.3 | 90.2 | -1.9 |
|  | S | cis-18 | D | MeI | 29 | 1/11.1 | 93 |  |  |  |

${ }^{a} \mathrm{~A}, t-\mathrm{BuLi} / \mathrm{THF} /-7.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; B, $n-\mathrm{BuLi} / \mathrm{THF} /-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{C}, t-\mathrm{BuLi} / \mathrm{THF} /-95^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{HMPA}\left(4.4\right.$ equiv); $\mathrm{D}, t-\mathrm{BuLi} / \mathrm{Et} 2 \mathrm{O} /-95{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{PMDTA}(1.2$ equiv). ${ }^{b}$ Determined by HPLC or ${ }^{3 /}$ P NMR. ${ }^{c}$ Isolated yield. ${ }^{d} \delta_{\text {major }}-\delta_{\text {minor }}{ }^{e}$ See ref 25 h . ${ }^{f}$ Signal to noise minimum. ${ }^{8}$ Due to priority change. "cis- 17 was recovered in $55 \%$ yield. 'Percent conversion based on ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR analysis.
corresponding trans stereoisomers. This observation has been, in general, deemed characteristic in various 1,3,2-dioxa- and 1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinanes ${ }^{42}$ and may be explained in terms of favorable anomeric effect associated with those stereoisomers where the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{X}$ bond is axially disposed in the heterocycle. This anomeric effect is manifested in the X-ray crystal structures of the corresponding cis-N-tert-butyl analogs and cis-2-(1-hy-droxybenzyl)- N -isopropyl stereoisomers, ${ }^{43}$ where a nearly planar nitrogen was observed only in the cis series.

Third, the ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ resonance of the thiophosphonamidates $\mathbf{1 6}^{-}$ 18 appeared significantly downfield compared to the 2-0xo counterparts ( $\Delta \delta=62-65 \mathrm{ppm}$ ). This phenomenon has been explained, in most instances, in terms of the decreasing $\mathrm{p} \pi$ $\mathrm{d} \pi$ back-bonding in the 2-thioxo compounds. ${ }^{44}$ However, in view of the experimental evidence in support of significant covalent character in the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ bond stated previously, this difference in chemical shifts of thiophosphonamidates might also be rationalized by the increased polarizability of the sulfur
(42) (a) Majoral, J. P.; Navech, J. Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr. 1971, 1331, 2609. (b) Inch, T. D.; Lewis, G. J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1973, 310. (c) Bentrude, W. G.; Tomasz, J. Synthesis 1984, 27.
(43) (a) Dorow, R. L. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Illinois, 1990. (b) For the X-ray crystal structure of 2-(1-hydroxybenzyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methyl-ethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-oxide, see: the supplementary material in Gordon, N. J.; Evans, S. A., Jr. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5293.
(44) (a) Postle, S. R. Phosphorus Sulfur Relat. Elem. 1977, 3, 269. (b) Schmidt, M. W.; Gordon M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 1922. (c) Cremer, S. E.; Cowles, J. M.; Farr, F. R.; Hwang, H.-O.: Kremer, P. W.; Peterson, A. C.; Gray, G. A. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 511 . (d) Liang, C.; Allen, L. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 6449. (e) Albright, T. A.; Freeman, W. J.; Schweizer, E. E. J. Org. Chem. 1975, 40, 3437. (f) Davies, J. A.; Mierzwiak, J. G.; Syed, R. J. Coord. Chem. 1988, 17, 25.
atom. This rationale is also corroborated by the consistent downfield shifts of $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ in the thiophosphonamidates $16-18$ as compared to those for the 2 -oxo analogs due to their stronger deshielding anisotropic effect (Table 3), despite the fact that phosphonates are more electron-withdrawing substituents than the corresponding thiophosphonates. ${ }^{45}$ The more electronegative nature associated with phosphonates is reflected in the significantly larger coupling constants ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{CP}}$ observed ( $120-156 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) in $9-11$ relative to those ( $84-116 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) of the corresponding 2-thioxo counterparts 16-18.

Fourth, with regard to TLC mobility the cis stereoisomers in the oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxides $9-11$ are more polar than their trans-diastereomers ( $\Delta R_{f}=0.1-0.2$ ). In marked contrast, there are small differences in mobility between cis- and trans-stereoisomers for the 2 -sulfide analogs. In addition, the phosphonamidates 9-11 are significantly more polar than the corresponding 2-thioxo counterparts 16 - $\mathbf{1 8}$ due to the larger dipole associated with the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ group.

Alkylation in the Cis Series. The alkylation studies were first carried out with the cis-thiophosphonamidates and comparisons with their $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ analogs were made by selecting the electrophiles that led to the least selective alkylations. ${ }^{25 \mathrm{~h}}$ As summarized in Table 4, the alkylation behavior of cis-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxides cis-9, cis-10, and cis-11 was found to be highly dependent on the nature of $R$ substituents and electrophiles. For example, methylation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $9^{-}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph})$ proceeded with high selectivity ( $\mathrm{ds} \geq 16 / 1$ ). The alkylation of

[^7]Table 5. Alkylations with trans-Phosphonamidates trans-9 and trans-Thiophosphonamidates trans-16 and trans-17


| R | X | educt | base | $\mathrm{R}^{1} \mathrm{X}$ | ratio ( $\left.1^{\prime} S / 1^{\prime} R\right)^{\text {a }}$ | product | yield, ${ }^{b} \%$ | $\delta_{\text {major }}{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{ppm}$ | $\delta_{\text {minor }}{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{ppm}$ | $\Delta \delta^{c}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ph | 0 | trans-9 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | $t$-BuLi | MeI | 5.8/1 | 30 | 100 | 27.44 | 27.86 | -0.42 |
|  | 0 | trans-9' ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | $t-\mathrm{BuLi}$ | BnBr | 1.2/1 | 31 | 98 |  | 24.3 |  |
|  | S | trans-16 | $t$-BuLi | MeI | 44.3/1 | 32 | 97 | 91.57 | 92.73 | -1.16 |
|  | S | trans-16 | $t$-BuLi | BnBr | 15.6/1 | 33 | 95 | 89.07 | 90.16 | -1.09 |
| Me | S | trans-17 | $n-\mathrm{BuLi}$ | $n$-BuI | 1/12.6f | 34 | 878 | 97.65 | 98.00 | $-0.35$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Determined by HPLC or ${ }^{31}$ P NMR analysis. ${ }^{b}$ Isolated yield. ${ }^{c} \delta_{\text {major }}-\delta_{\text {minor }}{ }^{d}$ Reference $25 h$. ${ }^{e}$ The $N$-tert-butyl analog was used (ref $25 b$ ). ${ }^{f}$ Due to priority change, ${ }^{g}$ About $12 \%$ of the starting material remained.
the $P$-ethyl anion $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $\mathbf{1 0}^{-}$also proceeded smoothly to afford the products with high diastereomeric selectivity in a range of $19 / 1\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}=n-\mathrm{Bu}\right.$ and Bn$)$ to $40 / 1\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}=i-\mathrm{Bu}\right)$ and in good overall yield ( $87-96 \%$ ). In marked contrast, the alkylation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-11 ${ }^{-}$proceeded with surprisingly poor diastereoselectivity ( $2-3 / 1$ ). Consistent with enolate alkylations where increasing the steric bulk of the electrophile leads to higher diastereoselection, ${ }^{46}$ the alkylation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $10^{-}$with $i$-BuI provided the isobutylation products 24 in $87 \%$ with excellent diastereoselectivity ( $40 / 1$ ). Despite the fact that benzylation ( $\mathrm{ds}=3 / 1$ ) was only marginally more selective than the corresponding methylation ( $\mathrm{ds}=2.3 / 1$ ), the alkylation profile of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-11likewise followed similar steric approach control. On the contrary, the methylation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $9^{-}$proceeded with higher selectivity (34/1) than that of the corresponding benzylation (17/ 1). This unusual behavior has been observed throughout the other four different $N$-substituted analogs. ${ }^{25 h}$

The thiophosphoryl-stabilized anions were found to be excellent substrates to effect high asymmetric induction in alkylation reactions. The alkylation profile of thiophosphonamidates cis-16-18 was also dependent on the group R and followed a similar trend as for the 2 -oxo analogs. As illustrated in Table 4, the alkylation of thiophosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-16proceeded with significantly higher diastereoselectivity than that of phosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis $-9^{-} .{ }^{47}$ A single diastereomer of the alkylation products was obtained in high yield ( $\geq 93 \%$ ). In contrast to the alkylation behavior of the $P$-benzyl anions $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-$9^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $16^{-}$, butylation of $P$-ethylphosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-10 ${ }^{-}$proceeded with slightly higher diastereoselection (20/ 1) as compared to the 2 -thioxo counterpart $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-17 ${ }^{-}(16 / 1) .{ }^{48}$ Further, conducting the butylation with $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-17 ${ }^{-}$in the presence of HMPA (4.4 equiv) resulted in a significant decrease in reaction rate and diastereoselectivity (6.1/1).

The methylation of $P$-(methoxymethyl)thiophosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-18- was even more surprising. A poor but reversed diastereoselection ( $1 / 2$ ) was observed when the reaction was conducted under the same reaction conditions as for $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-$11^{-}$. Interestingly, a significant improvement in diastereoselectivity ( $16 / 1$ ) could be accomplished upon the addition of HMPA (4.4 equiv). Furthermore, the configuration at the newly created stereocenter in the major alkylation product was the same as that from $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-11- (vide infra). To our surprise, a reversal of diastereoselectivity to a similar extent (1/11.1) was observed

[^8]when the methylation was performed in diethyl ether in the presence of PMDTA ( 1.2 equiv). ${ }^{49}$

Alkylation in the Trans Series. Considerable improvements in diastereoselective alkylation of the trans stereoisomers were observed by the employment of thiophosphoryl-stabilized carbanions (Table 5). The alkylation behavior of trans-phosphonamidates was also highly dependent on the steric and electronic demand of R substituents and electrophiles. The alkylation with $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans- $16^{-}$proceeded with uniformly higher selectivity (15~44/1) than that of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans-17- (13/1) Table 5. Benzyl bromide remained the least selective electrophile in this study. The methylation of thiophosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans- $\mathbf{1 6}^{-}$proceeded smoothly in 10 min to afford the methylation products ( $l$ ) $\mathbf{3 2}$ in high yield ( $97 \%$ ) with excellent diastereoselectivity (44/1). However, only moderate diastereocontrol ( $6 / 1$ ) resulted from the methylation with the corresponding 2 -oxo counterpart $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans $-9^{-}$. Similarly, a significant increase in the benzylation diastereoselection ( $15 / 1$ vs $1.2 / 1$ ) was accomplished by replacing phosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans- $9^{--}$( N -tert-butyl analog) with thiophosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans $-16^{-}$. Attempts to generalize the alkylation by the use of a secondary halide, i.e., 2 -iodopropane, proved fruitless. Multicomponent product mixtures were obtained along with recovered trans- 16 (38\%). This result is in accord with the increasing basicity of thiophosphoryl-stabilized carbanions. ${ }^{20}$ Presumably, the competing E2 process becomes dominant under such circumstances. To test the influence of additives on lithium solvation, the butylation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans-17 ${ }^{-}$ was conducted under similar reaction conditions in the presence of HMPA (4 equiv). While a single stereoisomer was isolated, the reaction proceeded sluggishly and less than $10 \%$ conversion was observed even after prolonged reaction time.

Epimerization Study and Chemical Shift Correlation. To secure the identity of the minor diastereomers derived from the highly diastereoselective alkylations, authentic samples were prepared by epimerization at the $\alpha$-stereogenic center by employing a deprotonation-reprotonation protocol on the diastereomerically pure, major alkylation products (Table 6). Deprotonation of the major diastereomers was effected with $t$-BuLi in THF at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by warming to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting anions were quenched with a solution of acetic acid in THF to provide a mixture of diastereomers with significant enrichment ( $1 / 1-5 / 1$ ) in the minor isomers not easily accessible by the previous alkylation studies. The identities of these minor diastereomers were unambiguously confirmed by spectroscopic correlation with the alkylation products and/or by full characterization of the isolated, purified materials.

We have also noted a relationship between the sense of asymmetric induction in the alkylation and the ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR

[^9]Table 6. Epimerization of Major Alkylation Products 19-25

${ }^{a}$ Determined by HPLC or ${ }^{31}$ P NMR. ${ }^{b}$ Isolated overall yield.
chemical shifts of the alkylation products. Chemical shifts and chemical shift differences of the products from both the oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxides and 2 -sulfides are included in Tables 4 and 5. In all cases except the products 19 and 20 derived from alkylation with $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis $-9^{-}$, the ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR resonances of the major diastereomers are further upfield than those of the minor diastereomers. This observation also applies to all of the $\mathbf{R}^{1}$ groups (electrophiles) surveyed. This trend suggests that the sense of asymmetric induction in the alkylation of thiophosphonamidates is the same as that produced in preponderance by the alkylation of the corresponding 2-oxo analogs.

Stereochemical Correlation. The stereochemical course of alkylations in the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ series was unambiguously established by chemical correlation as outlined in Scheme 4. First, the stereochemical course of alkylation of cis-9 and cis16 was shown to be the same by stereospecific, oxidative transformation of the major $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ methylation product $(u)-\mathbf{2 1}$ to the major $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ methylation product $(u)-19$. The absolute configuration at the newly created stereogenic center was thus found to be $R$ in both cases by comparison of the optical rotations of dimethyl phosphonate ( + )- 35 derived from both ( $u$ )-19 and the corresponding $N$-tert-butyl analog, the configuration of which had previously been secured by X-ray crystallographic analysis. ${ }^{25 \mathrm{~b} . \mathrm{h}}$ Thus, the electrophilic attack on both the $P$-benzylphosphonamidate cis-9 and the 2-thioxo analog cis-16 occurred preferentially from the re face of the derived anions. The absolute configurations of the alkylation products in the $P$-ethyl series (cis-10 and cis-17) were then assigned to be $S$ on the basis of the assumption that they both have the same facial preference in the electrophilic approach (vide infra).

The major alkylation products in the trans series were assigned in a similar fashion (Scheme 4). Treatment of ( $l$ )-32 with mCPBA in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ afforded phosphonamidate (l)30 in $92 \%$ yield and likewise with complete stereospecificity. Hydrolytic cleavage of the heterocycle in the $(l)-30$ with 6 N HCl at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by esterification of the intermediate phosphonic acid produced ( - )-35 indicating the $S$ configuration. Thus, the electrophilic attack in both $P$-benzylphosphonamidate trans- 9 and the 2-thioxo analog trans- 16 proceeded with the same stereochemical preference, i.e., from the si face of the resulting anions. The configuration of the predominant butylation product in 34 (Table 5) was tentatively assigned to possess $R$ configuration by analogy.

It is of interest to note that the stereochemical course of alkylation was controlled by the local asymmetric environment provided by the phosphorus stereogenic center. Since the oxidation of $(u)-21$ and $(l)-32$ with mCPBA proceeded smoothly at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford the corresponding phosphonamidates $(u)-19$ and ( $l$ )-30, respectively, with complete retention of configura-
tion ${ }^{50}$ in quantitative yield, either enantiomer of dimethyl phosphonates in high optically purity can be obtained by taking advantage of the highly diastereoselective alkylation from the respective thiophosphonamidate stereoisomers.

To demonstrate the utility of $P$-(methoxymethyl)thiophosphonamidates for the synthesis of enantiomerically enriched $\alpha$-hydroxyphosphonates and determine the stereochemical outcome in the methylation, a diastereomeric mixture (2.3/1) of the methylation products 27 was subjected to dealkylation reaction with $\mathrm{TMSI}^{51}$ at ambient temperature followed by hydrolytic desilylation of the resulting silyl phosphonates and esterification (Scheme 5). Dimethyl (1-methoxyethyl)phosphonate 36 was obtained in $67 \%$ yield along with a small amount (19\%) of (1-hydroxyethyl)phosphonate 37, whose absolute configuration was assigned as $R$ by comparison of the optical rotation of 37 with the literature values. ${ }^{52 a \mathrm{~b} b}$ Moreover, highly diastereomerically enriched ( $u$ )-27 and ( $l$ )-27 can be obtained in quantitative yield by independent oxidation of the 2-thioxo counterparts ( $u$ )-29 and ( $l$ )-29.

These thioxo to oxo oxidative transformations again proceeded with complete retention of configuration at the phosphorus stereogenic center. In addition, the diastereomeric ratios of the oxidation products correspond well with those of the starting materials. While no epimerization of the $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ stereocenter occurred under the reaction conditions, the minor differences in $u / l$ ratios must be due to loss of one diastereomer. In view of limited success for the synthesis of enantiomerically enriched $\alpha$-hydroxyphosphonates reported in recent years, ${ }^{52}$ the utilization of highly diastereoselective alkylation with $\mathrm{Li}^{+}(l)$ -$18^{-}$by judicious choice of alkylation reaction conditions (solvents and additives) provides a useful synthesis of either antipode of dimethyl phosphonates 36 (or 37 ) in high enantiomeric purity.

## Discussion

Alkylation in the Cis Series. On the basis of X-ray crystallographic and spectroscopic studies of anions derived from 6-8, ${ }^{24}$ the stereochemical course of alkylation in the $P$-benzyl cis series can be rationalized in terms of the $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$ -

[^10]Scheme 4


## Scheme 5



Scheme 6

hybridized anion in a reactive, parallel conformation $\mathbf{A}$ (Scheme 6). The conformer A preferentially adopts a chairlike conformation with the benzyl moiety in the equatorial position and the phenyl group in an antiparallel arrangement with the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{X}$ group. ${ }^{25 h}$ Thus, the electrophile approaches predominantly to the side opposite to the nitrogen substituent (i.e., $i-\mathrm{Pr}$ ) to avoid a severe nonbonding steric interaction. The dramatic increase in alkylation selectivity for the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ substrate cis-16 compared to the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ substrate cis- -9 was striking. It is tempting to ascribe this change to the demonstrated increase in $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{C}$ rotational barrier for the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ anions. However, the Curtin-Hammett principle dictates that we consider the population and reactivity of all conformers. Since the $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ anions are solvent-separated ions, an alternative parallel anion conformation $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ would be less disfavored for $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $16^{-}$than for the dimeric $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $9^{-}$ in which the lithium and THF groups provide a steric shield. This, however, would lead to the incorrect prediction of decreased selectivity for cis-16. We propose that the lower selectivity in cis-9 arises from reaction through a different conformer $A^{\prime \prime}$ (Scheme 6) which exposes the si face of the anion and would constitute a potential minimum. ${ }^{18}$ The corresponding conformation in cis-16 is expected to be much less energetically accessible due to poorer stabilization from the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{S} \sigma$ orbital. ${ }^{18}$

The erosion of selectivity observed with $P$-ethylthiophosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-17 ${ }^{-}$indicates that the change in hybridization of the anions from $\mathrm{sp}^{2}\left(\mathrm{Li}^{+}\right.$cis- $\left.\mathbf{1 0}^{-}\right)$to $\mathrm{sp}^{3}\left(\mathrm{Li}^{+}\right.$cis- $\left.\mathbf{1 7}^{-}\right)$is a crucial factor in determining the stereochemical outcome.

This hypothesis can be better visualized by the Newman projections of the $P$-ethyl anions $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $\mathbf{1 0}^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-17(Scheme 7). For the $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$-hybridized phosphoryl anion $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-$10^{-}$, the situation is analogous to that discussed above for $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-

## Scheme 7


$9^{-}$. In the favored reactive conformation $\mathbf{B}$, electrophilic attack occurs on the sterically more accessible face, path a. The similarity of benzylation selectivities for cis-9 and cis-10 suggest similar scenarios for this reaction pathway. The alternative parallel conformation $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ is again disfavored due to methyl/ lithium interactions.
For the $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-hybridized version (THF) of the thiophosphoryl anion $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-17- , two limiting anion configurations must be considered (Scheme 7). In the anions $\mathbf{C}$ and $\mathbf{D}$ there are unfavorable nonbonding interactions between the methyl group (in $\mathbf{C}$ ) or the incoming electrophile (in $\mathbf{D}$ ) with the $N$-isopropyl group. Since these anions are most likely interconverting, their relative reactivity (not population) will determine the overall selectivity. Assuming a retentive $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2$ alkylation, it would appear that conformations related to $\mathbf{C}$ can explain the observed selectivity.

The addition of more than 4 equiv of HMPA presumably generates a solvent-separated ion pair which is now $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$ hybridized, ${ }^{24 d}$ leading to the two limiting parallel conformations $\mathbf{E}$ and $\mathbf{E}^{\prime}$ (Scheme 7). The erosion in selectivity compared to $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis $-10^{-}$can be rationalized by competitive reaction via the minor parallel conformation $\mathbf{E}^{\prime}$, which should be less disfavored than $\mathbf{B}^{\prime}$ due to the lack of an associated cation and its attendant solvent shell.
In contrast to the alkylation behavior of $P$-benzyl and $P$-ethyl anions $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis- $9^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-10- , the alkylation of the corresponding $P$-methoxymethyl analog $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-11- would be expected to furnish products derived from the opposite orientation of the R group ( OMe ) due to chelation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$by the phosphoryl and methoxy oxygens (conformer F) (Scheme 8). As a consequence, the "opposite" face of the anion would undergo

## Scheme 8



Figure 2. Proposed five-membered chelates in the anions with $\alpha$-imino stabilizing groups.
preferential electrophilic attack, leading to products with a reversal of configuration at the $\alpha$-stereogenic center. However, as shown previously in Table 4, the alkylation of $P$-(methoxymethyl)phosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-11- led to the products with poor diastereoselectivity in ratios of $2.3 \sim 3 / 1$ in favor of the $u$ isomers.

One plausible explanation for this behavior is that the coordination of the methoxy oxygen to $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$is not strong enough to interrupt the coordination by solvent THF. Under such circumstances, the competing alkylation by way of the anion conformer $\mathbf{F}^{\prime}$ similar to conformer $\mathbf{A}$ would result in erosion of selectivity and the observed stereochemical preference. Unfortunately, information concerning the preferred conformations and hybridization states of the phosphoryl- and thiophosphorylstabilized $P$-alkoxymethyl anions both in the solution and solid states is not available.

In marked contrast, five-membered chelates have been proposed in the highly diastereoselective alkylation of $P$ (iminomethyl)phosphonamides ${ }^{10}$ and -phosphonamidates ${ }^{11}$ where both coordination of the nitrogen lone pair to $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$(or $\mathrm{K}^{+}$) and concomitant delocalization of the anionic charge into the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ $\pi^{*}$ orbital (Figure 2).

The reversal in diastereoselectivity of alkylation of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$cis-$18^{-}$by modulation of lithium solvation is intriguing. On the basis of structure, ${ }^{53}$ reactivity, and selectivity ${ }^{54}$ of $\alpha$-alkoxy carbanions, these observations can be understood in terms of two readily equilibrating $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-hybridized anions $\mathbf{G}$ and $\mathbf{G}^{\prime}$ with carbon-lithium contacts ${ }^{55}$ (Scheme 9). Complete solvation of

[^11]
## Scheme 9



Scheme 10

lithium ion by the addition of HMPA ${ }^{24 d .56}$ ( $\geq 4$ equiv) would facilitate the formation of a planar anion $\mathbf{H}$, where predominant electrophilic attack from the side syn to the ring oxygen would be expected to furnish (u)-29. On the other hand, the significant increase in steric bulk of the lithium upon tridentate coordination with PMDTA ${ }^{57}$ can alter the conformational preferences of the intermediate anions I and J. Under such circumstances, the epimer I would be favored on the basis of steric considerations. Alkylation of I with retention of configuration ${ }^{53.54}$ would afford (l)-29 with the preferred $S$ configuration at the newly created stereocenter.

Alkylation in the Trans Series. The alkylation behavior in the cis series, which exhibited significant improvement in alkylation diastereoselectivity by the utilization of thiophos-phoryl-stabilized carbanions, strongly suggested that the unfavorable partitioning of reactive anionic conformers observed in $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans $-9^{-}$can be regulated by the use of the corresponding 2-thioxo analog $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans-16 ${ }^{-}$.
The size of the nitrogen substituent has a small effect on the stereochemical course of the alkylation in the trans series. ${ }^{25 \mathrm{~h}}$ Thus, the stereochemical outcome can be rationalized in terms of three competing reactive, anion conformers $\mathbf{K}, \mathbf{L} \alpha$, and $\mathbf{L} \beta$ (Scheme 10 ). In the case of oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxides ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}$ ), conformer K is most likely favored. Conformers $\mathbf{L} \beta$ and $L \alpha$ are disfavored due to adverse steric interaction between

[^12]the phenyl group and axial hydrogens (in $\mathbf{L} \beta$ ) or the methyl group and solvated OLi unit (L $\alpha$ ). Since the stereocontrol elements in $\mathbf{K}$ are the axial hydrogens, poor diastereoselection in the alkylation can be expected. In the corresponding thiophosphonamidate $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans- $16^{-}, 24 \mathrm{c} . \mathrm{d}$ the conformers $\mathrm{L} \alpha$ and $\mathbf{L} \beta$ maybe favored due to reduced 1,3-diaxial interaction, given the increase in the rotational barrier, elongated $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{S}$ bonds, and lack of cation coordination. Indeed, the separated ion pair nature of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$trans $-16^{-}$may allow $\mathrm{L} \alpha$ in a twist boat version thereof to be favored.

## Conclusion

The alkylation of 1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -sulfides proceeds with high selectivity in both cis and trans diastereomeric series. The enantiomerically enriched thiophosphonamidates of varying $P$-alkyl substitution were synthesized by thiation of the corresponding phosphonamidates with complete retention of configuration. The alkylation selectivity of $P$-benzylthiophosphonamidates was found to be significantly higher than that of the corresponding 2-oxo analogs. The alkylation selectivity of $P$-ethylthiophosphonamidates was attenuated in comparison to that observed in the corresponding 2 -oxo analogs. This observation has been attributed to the hybridization and to the inherent selectivity difference between $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$ and $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$ anions. Highly enantioselective syntheses of $\alpha$-hydroxyphosphonates in either antipodal form can be achieved by the employment of highly diastereoselective alkylation with anions derived from the corresponding $P$-methoxymethyl analog in the presence of HMPA or PMDTA.

The application of chiral thiophosphoryl-stabilized carbanions in asymmetric carbon-carbon bond-forming reactions offers significant synthetic promise. Their ease of preparation and highly stereospecific transformation to the corresponding phosphonamidates make them a useful alternative for electrophilic substitution reactions.

## Experimental Section

'H NMR spectra were recorded at 300 or $400 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR spectra at 100 or 75.5 MHz , and ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ at 121.6 or 162 MHz in deuteriochloroform with tetramethylsilane (TMS) or chloroform as an internal reference unless otherwise stated. Phosphorus-31 spectra were referenced to external $85 \% \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(\delta=0.00 \mathrm{ppm})$. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm ( $\delta$ ): multiplicities are indicated by s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), m (multiplet), and br (broad). Coupling constants are reported in hertz. In the carbon spectra all peaks for which a coupling constant is reported are doublets due to phosphorus coupling. Infrared spectra (IR) were recorded on an FT-IR spectrometer. Peaks are reported in $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ with the following relative intensities: s (strong $67-100 \%$ ), m (medium 33-67\%), or w (weak 0-33\%). Electron impact (EI) mass spectra were obtained with ionization voltages of 70 or 10 eV , and high-resolution EI mass spectra were obtained with an ionization voltage of 70 eV . Data are reported in the form $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (intensity relative to base peak $=100$ ). Elemental analyses were performed by the University of Illinois Microanalytical Service Laboratory. Bulb-to-bulb distillations were performed with boiling points refer to air bath temperatures and were uncorrected. Melting points ( mp ) were uncorrected. Analytical TLC was performed on Merck $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ plates with QF-254 indicator. Visualization was accomplished with UV light, iodine, and $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$. Column (flash) chromatography was performed by the method of Still. ${ }^{.8}$ Solvents for extraction and chromatography were technical grade and distilled from the indicated drying agents: hexane, pentane, dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CaCl}_{2}\right)$; diethyl ether, tert-butyl methyl ether (TBME) ( $\mathrm{CaSO}_{4} / \mathrm{FeSO}_{4}$ ); ethyl acetate $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$. Solvents used for recrystallization were spectral grade and are given after the mp . Solvents used in reactions were reagent grade and were freshly distilled from the indicated drying agents: tetrahydrofuran (THF), sodium/benzophenone; benzene and toluene,
$\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$. Medium-pressure chromatography was performed using Merck Lobar columns. Analytical high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) was performed with a spectrophotometric detector. The columns used were a Supelco LC-Si $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ column and Pirkle Covalent $\mathrm{L}-\mathrm{N}-2$-(naphthyl)alanine $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ column with the detector wavelength at 254 nm . The flow rate and solvent systems were as denoted. Retention times ( $t_{\mathrm{R}}$ ) and integrated ratios were obtained from an integrator. Optical rotations were reported as follows: $[\alpha]_{\text {wavelenght }}$, solvent, and concentration ( $c=\mathrm{g} / 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). $t$-BuLi was titrated according to the method of Gilman. ${ }^{59}$ All reactions were run under an atmosphere of nitrogen.
(S)-N-(1-Methylethyl)-3-hydroxybutyramide (13). In an ovendried, $100-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked flask equipped with a thermometer, $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, and septum was placed $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Al}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 48.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) in anhydrous toluene ( 15 mL ). A solution of isopropylamine ( 4.2 mL , $48.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) in toluene ( 4 mL ) was added dropwise to the reaction flask at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and then warmed to room temperature ( rt ) for 50 min . The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $(S)$-ethyl 3 -hydroxybutanoate $(3.199 \mathrm{~g}, 24.2$ mmol ) was added dropwise using a cannula ( $T<0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). After 20 min , the reaction mixture was warmed to rt and stirred for 23 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added cautiously. The mixture was acidified to $c a$. pH 6 with 6 N HCl and filtered through a Celite-packed sintered-glass to remove the aluminum salts. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $4 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) followed by continuous extraction for 24 h . The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. The crude residue was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (hexane/acetone, 3/2) to afford $2.878 \mathrm{~g}(82 \%)$ of 13 as a white solid. The enantiomeric purity of $\mathbf{1 3}$ was determined to be $99.6 \%$ by HPLC analysis of the corresponding 3,5 -dinitrophenyl carbamate. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ /hexane: $\mathrm{mp} 61-62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) 6.03$ (broad d, $J=2.2,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 4.18 (d, $J=3.1,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.15-4.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(3)), 4.09-4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 2.28\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{gem}}=15.3, J_{\mathrm{vic}}=3.2,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{0} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}(2)\right), 2.19(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.J_{\text {gem }}=15.3, J_{\text {vic }}=8.4,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} H_{b}(2)\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, $1.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5,6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $171.5 \mathrm{C}(1)$, $64.8 \mathrm{C}(3), 43.8 \mathrm{C}(2), 41.2 \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right), 22.7 \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), 22.6 \mathrm{C}(4)$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 3300$ (s), $1644(\mathrm{~s}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) 145\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 8\right), 44$ (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.13$ (hexane/ acetone, $2 / 1$ ); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 9.94 \mathrm{~min}(R), 15.60 \mathrm{~min}(S)$ (Pirkle Covalent $\mathrm{L}-\mathrm{N}-2$-(naphthyl)alanine, hexane $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 94 / 6,1.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ $+44.19^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.57\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{2}(145.20)$ : C, 57.90; H, 10.41; N, 9.65. Found: C, 58.06; H, 10.41; N, 9.62.
(S)-N-(1-Methylethyl)-4-amino-2-butanol (14). To a flame-dried, $250-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked, flask equipped with an addition funnel, thermometer, stir bar, and $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet was introduced $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{THF}$ ( 40.6 mL , 1.0 M in THF, $40.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.05$ equiv) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Hydroxy amide 13 $(1.925 \mathrm{~g}, 13.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 13.5 mL ) was added dropwise through the addition funnel to the borane solution ( $T \sim 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) over a period of 50 min . The solution was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and warmed to rt for 26.5 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and carefully quenched by the addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{HCl}(6 \mathrm{~N}, 41 \mathrm{~mL})$ to $\mathrm{pH} \sim 1$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 7 h followed by addition of KOH pellets (about 23 g ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $c a . \mathrm{pH} 11$. The organic layer was decanted, and the aqueous layer and salts were extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (4 $\times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). A minimum amount of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added to dissolve the salts. The aqueous layer was continuously extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ for 24 h. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. Kugelrohr distillation ( $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{Torr}$ ) of the residual liquid afforded 1.756 g ( $100 \%$ ) of 14 as a colorless liquid: bp $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(10$ Torr, air bath); 'H NMR ( 300 MHz ) 3.96-3.86 (m, lH, HC(2)), 2.95 $\left(\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=11.9, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3.9,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a} \mathrm{H}_{b} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.75-2.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} H_{b} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (4), $\mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.59-1.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{0} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}(3)\right)$, $1.44-1.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (3)), $1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(1)\right), 1.00\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3,6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $69.1 \mathrm{C}(2), 48.4 \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$, $45.7 \mathrm{C}(4), 37.1 \mathrm{C}(3), 23.4$ $\mathrm{C}(1), 22.7 \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), 22.4 \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right) ;$ IR (neat) 3276 (s), 2965 (s), 1472 (s); MS $(70 \mathrm{eV}) 131\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 13\right), 44(100)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.28$ (acetone/hexane, $\left.5 / 1\right)$; $[\alpha]_{D}-34.03^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=1.44\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}$ (132.22): C, 64.07 ; H, 13.06; N, 10.67. Found: C, 63.95; H, 13.06; $\mathrm{N}, 10.63$.
(59) Gilman, H.; St. John, N. B.; Schulze, F. Org. Synth. 1943, Collect. Vol. II, 425.
(S)-( $2 u, 6 l$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(phenylmethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $2 l, 6 l$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methyl-ethyl)-2-(phenylmethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide (cis-9 and trans-9). Anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv) was added to refluxing $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(24 \mathrm{~mL})$ in an oven-dried, $100-\mathrm{mL}$, threenecked flask equipped with a reflux condenser, $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, stir bar, and septum. Amino alcohol 14 ( $799 \mathrm{mg}, 6.097 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzylphosphonic dichloride ( $1.34 \mathrm{~g}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) were each dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(14 \mathrm{~mL})$ under nitrogen. Each solution was introduced to a 10 mL gas-tight syringe and added dropwise using a syringe pump over a period of 3.5 h to the reaction flask. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 1 h after the addition was complete and then stirred at rt for 11 h . Water ( 20 mL ) was added, and the aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of crude products showed a ratio of $1.9 / 1$ (cis/trans). The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 19/1) to give 524 mg ( $32.2 \%$ ) of trans-9 and $927 \mathrm{mg}(56.9 \%)$ of cis-9. Analytical samples were obtained by recrystallization from hexane and pentane, respectively. Data for trans-9: mp 74-75 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane); 'H NMR ( 300 MHz ) 7.31-7.19 (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.20-4.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.89-3.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $3.23\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.9, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.2,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.14-3.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, $2.89-2.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \times} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.74-1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.31$ $\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 1.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right.$ ), 0.88 (d, $J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $132.9(J=8.1$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\text {ipiso }}\right), 129.6\left(J=6.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.4\left(J=2.5, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 126.4(J=3.2$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 77.2(J=8.2, \mathrm{C}(6)), 46.0\left(J=3.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} C \mathrm{HN}\right), 38.1(J=2.4$, $\mathrm{C}(4)), 34.2\left(J=119.6, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 34.0(J=6.2, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.5(J=6.4$, $\mathrm{C}(7)), 21.4(\mathrm{C}(9)), 20.0\left(J=3.4, \mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 22.63; IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3081(\mathrm{w}), 2977(\mathrm{~m}), 1248(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) 267\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 9), 252 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.5$ (EtOAc $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 19 / 1$ ); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 8.25 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, hexane $/ 2$-propanol, $24 / 1,1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ ); $[\alpha]_{D}-46.9^{\circ}$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=1.3\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}(267.30)$ : $\mathrm{C}, 62.90$; H, 8.30; N, 5.24; P, 11.59. Found: C, 62.98; H, 8.30; N, 5.28; P, 11.67. Data for cis-9: mp $58-59^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); 'H NMR ( 300 MHz ) 7.32-7.15 (m, 5H, Ph), 4.44-4.34 (m, 1H, HC(6)), 3.92-3.80 (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.23\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.9, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ), $3.16\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right), 3.01-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, 2.73-2.63(m,1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, $1.61-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right)$, 1.23 (d, $\left.J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.2,3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 0.97-0.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4 \times} \mathrm{C}(5)\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $133.6\left(J=9.5, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 129.8\left(J=5.9, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right)$, $128.1\left(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {рага }}\right), 126.3\left(J=3.6, \mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 72.8(J=8.1, \mathrm{C}(6)), 46.3$ $\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 37.1 \mathrm{C}(4), 36.7\left(J=128.9, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 32.1(J=$ 3.7, C(5)), $21.9(J=8.3, \mathrm{C}(7)), 20.9(\mathrm{C}(9)), 20.2\left(J=5.3, \mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathbf{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 25.20; IR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 3031 (w), 2975 (m), 1264 (s, $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS ( 70 eV ) $267\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3\right), 252$ (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.35$ (EtOAc/i$\mathrm{PrOH}, 19 / 1$ ); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 8.33 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 9 / 1$, $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+29.2^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.47\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22}$ $\mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (267.30): C, 62.90; H, 8.30; N, 5.24; P, 11.59. Found: C, 62.84; H, 8.32; N, 5.29; P, 11.47.
(S)-( $2 u, 6)$-2-Ethyl-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide and ( $S$ )-(2l,6l)-2-Ethyl-6-methyl-3-(1-methyl-ethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide (cis-10 and trans-10). Anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $1.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv) and anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}(22 \mathrm{~mL})$ were introduced to an oven-dried, $100-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked, round-bottomed flask equipped with a reflux condenser topped with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, glass stopper, and septum. The solution was heated to gentle reflux. ( $S$ )- N -Isopropyl-4-amino-2-butanol (14) ( $539 \mathrm{mg}, 4.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ethylphosphonic dichloride ( $461 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.31 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) were each dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ under nitrogen. Each solution was introduced to a $5-\mathrm{mL}$ gas-tight syringe and added dropwise using a syringe pump over 3 h . The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h after the addition was complete and stirred at rt for 2.5 h. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and evaporated. The residual yellow oil was purified by silica gel column chromatography (acetone/hexane, 5/1) to give 384 $\mathrm{mg}(\mathbf{4 5 . 5 \%})$ of trans-10 and $358 \mathrm{mg}(\mathbf{4 2 \%})$ of cis-10. Analytical samples were obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data from trans-10: bp $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(0.1 \mathrm{Torr}\right.$, air bath); ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.25-4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.95-3.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.18-3.04$ (ddt, $J=17.0$, $\left.13.0,4.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.95-2.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.81-1.60(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.31\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=\right.$ $19.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{a}}\right)\right), 1.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $75.3(J=7.4, \mathrm{C}(6))$, $45.4\left(J=4.1,\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 38.0(J=2.6, \mathrm{C}(4)), 34.2(J=5.4, \mathrm{C}(5))$, $22.6\left(J=7.0, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 21.2\left(\mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{d}}\right)\right), 20.3\left(J=2.6, \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)\right), 18.0(J=$ 123.4, C ( $\left.1^{\prime}\right)$ ), $6.6\left(J=2.6, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 30.06 ; IR $\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 2975(\mathrm{~s}), 1225(\mathrm{~s}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) 205\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7\right), 190(100) ;$ TLC $R_{f}$ 0.48 (acetone/hexane, $5 / 1) ;[\alpha]_{D}-88.09^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=1.39\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (205.23): C, 52.67; H, 9.82; N, 6.82; P, 15.09. Found: C, $52.58 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.83 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.82 ; \mathrm{P}, 15.12$. Data from cis-10: bp 60 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(0.1\right.$ Torr, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.49-4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}-$ (6)), $3.70-3.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.12-2.97$ (ddd, $J=16.3,11.0$, $5.4,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{x}} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), 2.97-2.87 (ddt, $J=16.3,11.0,5.1,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), $1.87-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.71\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=15.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8,2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.67-1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.24\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right)$, $1.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(9_{2}\right)\right), 1.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)\right), 1.02$ $\left(\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) 71.5 $(J=7.4, \mathrm{C}(6)), 45.8\left(J=4.5,\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.8(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.2(J=$ 3.1, $\mathrm{C}(5))$, $22.1\left(J=8.2, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right)$, $20.6\left(J=135.2, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 20.4(J=$ 6.1, $\mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$ ), $20.2\left(\mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)\right), 7.3\left(J=7.0, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 33.17; IR ( $\left.\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 2971$ (s), 1217 (s); MS ( 70 eV ) 205 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 9$ ), 190 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.28$ (acetone/hexane, $5 / 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{D}+10.12^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=\right.$ 0.81 ). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (205.23): C, 52.67 ; H,9.82; N, 6.82; P, 15.09. Found: C, $52.63 ;$ H, 9.86 ; N, 6.86; P, 15.21
(S)-(2u,6l)-2-(Methoxymethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide (cis-11). In an oven-dried $250-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked round-bottomed flask fitted with a reflux condenser topped with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, glass stopper, and septum was introduced anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 35 mL ). Freshly distilled ethyl dichlorophosphite ( $630 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $5.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) was added followed by addition of anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $1.61 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2$ equiv) with generation of white smoke. The resulting mixture was heated to gentle reflux, and a solution of (S)-N-isopropyl-4-amino-2-butanol (14) ( $689 \mathrm{mg}, 5.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 14 mL ) was added dropwise over a period of 25 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 12 h . After having been cooled to rt , the mixture was added anhydrous hexane ( 140 mL ) with precipitation of white solids. The solution was filtered through a Schlenk tube and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residual oil was purified by Kugelrohr distillation ( $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{Torr}$ ) to give the intermediate phosphite 15 ( $906 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ ) as a colorless liquid. ${ }^{31}$ P NMR spectroscopic analysis showed a diastereomeric ratio of $10.7 / 1$ (trans/cis).

A solution of the phosphite $\mathbf{1 5}(447 \mathrm{mg}, 2.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was introduced to an oven-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked, round-bottomed flask equipped with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, glass stopper, and septum in the presence of the molecular sieves $4 \AA(0.25 \mathrm{~g})$. Methyl bromomethyl ether ( $320 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.92 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.8$ equiv) was added over 1 $\min$ followed by addition of anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(304 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.18 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 18 h and then passed through a short plug of Celite to remove the molecular sieves. The filtrate was immediately quenched with $10 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times$ 40 mL ), and the combined organic extracts were dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a yellow oil. The residual oil was analyzed by ${ }^{34} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopy which showed a ratio of $8.4 / 1$ (cis/trans). The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1) to yield 356 mg ( $74 \%$ ) of cis11 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation: bp $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(0.1\right.$ Torr, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.48-$ $4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.87-3.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.5,1.4,2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ), 3.34 (d, $J=1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 3.06-2.98 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), $1.87-1.74$ (m,2H, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)$ ), 1.26 (dd, $J=6.2,1.4, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}-$ (6)), $1.16\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.7,1.2,3 \mathrm{H},\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{0} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8$, $\left.1.2,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{( } 75.5 \mathrm{MHz}$ ) $73.6(J=8.0, \mathrm{C}(6)$ ), $67.8\left(J=156.0, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 60.8\left(J=14.5, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 45.8(J=5.0$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 37.3(\mathrm{C}(4)), 32.5(J=4.5, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.1\left(J=7.3, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right)$, $20.7\left(\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{6} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.2\left(J=2.9,\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{6} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\right.$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 20.61; IR (CCl 4 ) 2975 (s), 1228 (s); MS ( 70 eV ) 221 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5$ ), 206 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.33$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+2.74^{\circ}$
$\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.59\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{P}(221.23): \mathrm{C}, 48.86$; H, 9.11 ; N, 6.33; P, 14.00. Found: C, 48.66; H, 9.28; N, 6.22; P, 13.80.
( $S$ )-(2l,6l)-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(phenylmethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide (cis-16). General Procedure. In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked, round-bottomed, flask equipped with a glass stopper, reflux condenser, and septum was placed Lawesson's reagent ( $338 \mathrm{mg}, 0.835 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.04$ equiv). A solution of cis-9 ( 429 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.605 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous toluene ( 7 mL ) was added using a cannula. The resulting heterogeneous mixture was stirred at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and became homogeneous in 3 min . The reaction was complete in 3 $h$ as judged by ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of a crude, concentrated aliquot. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}\left(9 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$, saturated $\left.\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 7 / 2\right)$. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with benzene ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated to give a yellowish oil. The oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (benzene) to give $408 \mathrm{mg}(90 \%)$ of cis- 16 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from pentane: mp $48-49.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); ' ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $7.33-7.22$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.58-4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.72\left(\mathrm{dm}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=13.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $\left.6.6,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.54\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=25.7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.0,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ $\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ), $3.49\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=22.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.0, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.09-2.97(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.74\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.1,4.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, $1.77-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.42-1.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right.$ ), $1.29(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right)$, $1.19\left(J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}}-\right.$ $\mathrm{CHN}), 0.93\left(J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH})_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}(75.5 \mathrm{MHz})$ $132.5\left(J=10.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ipso }}\right), 130.0\left(J=6.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.0\left(J=3.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right)$, $126.7\left(J=3.6, \mathrm{C}_{\text {тeta }}\right), 71.0(J=7.3, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.3\left(J=5.0,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $44.7\left(J=94.6, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 36.7(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.7(J=2.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.2(J=$ 9.3, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.7\left(J=8.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 18.8\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}}-\right.$ CHN); ${ }^{31}$ P NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 88.79; IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $3022(\mathrm{~m}), 2976(\mathrm{~s})$, $1227(\mathrm{~m})$; MS $(70 \mathrm{eV}) 283\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 192(100)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.23$ (benzene); $[\alpha]_{D}+36.9^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.58\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (283.37): C, 59.34; H, 7.83; N, 4.94; P, 10.93; S, 11.31. Found: C, 59.36; H, 7.84; N, 5.00; P, 10.85; S, 11.22.
(S)-(2u,6l)-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(phenylmethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide (trans-16). By following the general procedure, from Lawesson's reagent ( $560 \mathrm{mg}, 1.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) and trans $-9(740 \mathrm{mg}, 27.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous toluene ( 11 mL ) after heating at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 14 h was obtained the crude thiophosphonamidate as a yellowish oil. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (benzene) to give $734 \mathrm{mg}(93.6 \%)$ of trans-16 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from hexane: $\mathrm{mp} 76-77^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $7.35-$ $7.22(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.45-4.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{lH}, \mathrm{HC}((6)), 4.20\left(\mathrm{dsept}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=13.4\right.\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.7,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.44\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=16.1,2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.23$ (ddt, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=23.7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.7,4.2,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 3.10-3.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.77-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.37\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.1\right.$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}) 132.6(\mathrm{~J}=8.4$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 129.9\left(J=5.3, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.1\left(J=3.1 \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 126.6(J=3.8$, $\mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}$ ), $76.1(J=9.2, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.7\left(J=5.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 39.4(J=$ 83.9, C(1')), 38.2 (C(4)), $34.4(J=5.3, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.9\left(J=7.6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (6)), $21.2\left(J=2.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.0\left(J=3.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}}-\right.$ CHN); ${ }^{31}$ P NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 84.39; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) 2975 (m), 1175 (s); MS ( 70 eV ) $283\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 25 \text { ), } 192 \text { ( } 100 \text { ); TLC } R_{f} 0.30 \text { (benzene); [ } \alpha\right]_{\mathrm{D}}$ $-90.4^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.25\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (283.37): C, 59.34; H, 7.83; N, 4.94; P, 10.93; S, 11.31. Found: C, 59.36; H, 7.86; N, 4.92; P, 10.87; S, 11.25.
(S)-(2l,6l)-2-Ethyl-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide (cis-17). By following the general procedure, from Lawesson's reagent ( $966 \mathrm{mg}, 2.39 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.06$ equiv) and cis 10 ( $925 \mathrm{mg}, 4.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous benzene ( 18 mL ) after heating at reflux for 3 h and 50 min was obtained the crude thiophosphonamidate as a yellowish oil. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (benzene) to give $711 \mathrm{mg}(71 \%)$ of cis-17 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from pentane: mp $57-58{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $4.65-4.55$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.53$ (dsept, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=13.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $3.13\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=11.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.93(\mathrm{ddt}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=22.5, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.0,4.2, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.16-1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$,
$1.85-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right.$ ), 1.68 (ddt, $J=13.7,11.0,4.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}-$ (5)), $1.30\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ) 70.5 $(J=6.9, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.0\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.8$ (C(4)), $34.3(J=$ 2.3, C(5)), $28.8\left(J=100.71, C H_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.2\left(J=9.2, C H_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 21.2$ $\left(J=9.2,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 18.0\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 7.2(J=6.9$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 95.77; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) 2973 (s), 1169 (s); MS $(70 \mathrm{eV}) 222\left(\mathrm{M}+1^{+}, 12\right), 221\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.25$ (benzene); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+33.2^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.30\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (221.30): C, 48.85; H, $9.11 ;$ N, $6.33 ;$ P, 14.00; S, 14.49. Found: C, 48.76; H, 9.09; N, 6.32; P, 13.95; S, 14.45.
(S)-(2u,6l)-2-Ethyl-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide (trans-17). By following the general procedure, from Lawesson's reagent ( $815 \mathrm{mg}, 2.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.06$ equiv) and trans$10(780 \mathrm{mg}, 3.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous toluene ( 15.2 mL ) after heating at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h was obtained the crude thiophosphonamidate as a yellowish oil. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (benzene) to give 638 mg ( $75.8 \%$ ) of trans- 17 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from pentane: mp $46-47{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); 'H NMR ( 400 MHz ) 4.33 (dsept, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=13.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 4.32-4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6))$, 3.21 (ddt, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=21.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.7,3.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 3.06-2.94$ (m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, $2.12\left(\mathrm{ddq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=15.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.1,7.6,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right)$, $1.87\left(\mathrm{ddq}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=15.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=12.5, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} H_{b} \mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.74-$ $1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.35\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.7,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right)$, $1.15\left(\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=21.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.02\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ) $75.3\left(J=9.2, \mathrm{C}(6)\right.$ ), $47.2\left(J=5.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 38.0$ ( $\mathrm{C}(4))$, $34.5(J=5.3, \mathrm{C}(5)), 23.5\left(J=90.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.9(J=7.6$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right)$, $21.2\left(J=3.1,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.4\left(J=3.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}^{-}}\right.$ CHN), 7.3 ( $\mathrm{J}=4.6, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{( } 161.9 \mathrm{MHz}$ ) 92.47 ; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right)$ 2973 (s), 1175 (s); MS (70 eV) $222\left(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{l}^{+}, 12\right), 221\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.20$ (benzene); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-72.16^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.51\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20}$ NOPS (221.30): C, 48.85; H, 9.11; N, 6.33; P, 14.00; S, 14.49. Found: C, 48.88 ; H, 9.16 ; N, 6.32; P, 13.96; S, 14.42.
(S)-(2l,6l)-2-(Methoxymethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide (cis-18). By following the general procedure, from Lawesson's reagent ( $340 \mathrm{mg}, 1.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) and cis- $11(425 \mathrm{mg}, 1.92 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous toluene ( 18 mL ) after being heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4.5 h was obtained the crude thiophosphonamidate as a yellowish oil. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (petroleum ether/Et $\mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3 / 1$ ) to give 358 mg ( $78.5 \%$ ) of cis-18 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from pentane: mp $42-43{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); 'H NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}) 4.62-4.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.89-3.76\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right.$, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)$ ), $3.45\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.18-3.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.90-1.78$ (m, 2H, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)$ ), 1.33 (dd, $J=6.1,1.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)$ ), $1.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}) 74.1\left(J=116.0, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 71.8(J=7.6, \mathrm{C}(6))$, $60.9\left(J=10.7, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 47.1\left(J=6.1,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.9(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.6$ $(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.3\left(J=8.4, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.7\left(J=6.9,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}^{-}}\right.$ $\mathrm{CHN}), 19.2\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 84.96; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) $2974(\mathrm{~s}), 1174(\mathrm{~s}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) 237\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 192(100)$; TLC $R_{f}$ 0.52 (petroleum $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3 / 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+40.53^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.76\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{PS}$ (237.30): C, 45.55; H, 8.50; N, 5.90; P, 13.05; S, 13.51. Found: C, 45.55; H, 8.49; N, 5.92; P, 12.99; S, 13.47.
(S)-(2u,6l,1'u)-3-(1-Methylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $\left.2 u, 6,1^{\prime} l\right)$-3-(1-Methylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide ((u)19 and ( $l$-19). In an oven-dried, 50 mL , three-necked, flask equipped with a stir bar, thermometer, septum, and $N_{2}$ inlet was placed cis-9 (87 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 15 mL ). The solution was cooled to an internal temperature of $-72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this solution was added $t$ - BuLi ( 1.58 M in pentane; $268 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 42.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv), and a pale yellow color appeared. After the mixture was stirred for 30 min , methyl iodide ( $102 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ equiv) was added. The color faded in about $10 \mathrm{~min} . \quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added after 20 min . After the reaction mixture had warmed to rt, THF was removed under reduced pressure. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2}-\right.$ $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and concentrated to afford a white solid. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR
spectroscopy showed a ratio of $24 / 1(u / l)$ and HPLC analysis showed a ratio of $97 / 3$, ( $u / l$ ). The crude residue was purified by MPLC (EtOAc/ $i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 99 / \mathrm{l}$ ) to obtain $82 \mathrm{mg}(89.5 \%)$ of ( $u$ ) -19 and $3 \mathrm{mg}(3.4 \%)$ of ( $l$ )-19. An analytical sample of $(u)-19$ was obtained by recrystallization from pentane. Data for $(u)-19: \mathrm{mp} 108-109.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) 7.33-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.42-4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.87-$ $3.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.22\left(\mathrm{qd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=0.7,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}-\right.$ (1')), 2.95-2.84 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, 2.59-2.48 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.62$ (dd, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.5, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.61-1.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right)$, $1.21\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 1.21\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.5, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.4,3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 0.84-0.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (9)); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $139.6\left(J=7.3, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 128.7\left(J=5.6, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ortho}}\right)$, $127.8\left(J=2.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 126.5\left(J=3.2, \mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 72.3(J=8.2, \mathrm{C}(6)), 46.3$ $\left(J=4.2,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 40.6\left(J=129.1, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 37.2 \mathrm{C}(4), 31.9(J=$ $3.5, \mathrm{C}(5)), 21.9(J=8.2, \mathrm{C}(7)), 20.8(\mathrm{C}(9)), 20.2(J=6.0, \mathrm{C}(9)), 15.4$ ( $J=4.9, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (121.65 MHz) 29.11; IR (CCl 4 ) 3031 (w), 2975 ( s ), 1248 ( $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS ( 70 eV ) $281\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3.5\right), 134$ ( 100 ); TLC $R_{f} 0.29$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 8.40 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc/i-PrOH, $10.1 / 1,1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+37.4^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.91\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}(281.32)$ : $\mathrm{C}, 64.04 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.60 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.98 ; \mathrm{P}$, 11.01. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 64.05 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.61 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.00 ; \mathrm{P}, 10.93$. Data for ( $l$ ) -19 ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) 7.31-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.41-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}-$ (6)), $3.87-3.76\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.19\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=22.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4\right.$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.00-2.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.77-2.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (4)), $1.64-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.60\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4\right.$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.0, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 1.16(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $\left.=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 0.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 0.91-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x} \mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}(5)$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 28.19; MS (70 eV) $281\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4\right)$, 134 (100); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P} 281.1545$, found 281.1544; TLC $R_{f} 0.38$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 6.39 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc/i-PrOH, $10.1 / 1,1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ ).
(S)-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}$-Diphenylethyl)-3-(1-methylethyl)-6-methyl-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}$-Diphe-nylethyl)-3-(1-methylethyl)-6-methyl-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide ( $(u)-\mathbf{2 0}$ and $(\boldsymbol{l}) \mathbf{- 2 0})$. In an oven-dried, 25 mL , three-necked, roundbottomed flask equipped with a stir bar, thermometer, septum, and $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet was placed cis-9 (93 mg, 0.35 mmol ) in anhydrous THF ( 17 mL ). The solution was cooled to an internal temperature of $-72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, t-\mathrm{BuLi}$ ( 1.58 M in pentane; $287 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.454 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) was added, and a pale yellow color appeared. After the mixture was stirred for 30 min, benzyl bromide ( $125 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added. The color faded in about 20 min . The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1 h , and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The reaction mixture was warmed to rt , and THF was removed under reduced pressure. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times$ $10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated to afford a white solid. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopy showed a ratio of $15.6 / 1(u / l)$ and HPLC analysis showed a ratio of 15.6/1 ( $u / l$ ). The crude residue was purified by MPLC (EtOAc/i-PrOH, $32.3 / \mathrm{l}$ ) to obtain $103 \mathrm{mg}(83 \%)$ of (u)-20 and $7 \mathrm{mg}(5.5 \%)$ of ( $l$ ) $\mathbf{- 2 0}$. An analytical sample of $(u)-20$ was obtained by recrystallization from hexane. Data for $(u)-20: \mathrm{mp} 123.5-124.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane); 'H NMR (300 $\mathrm{MHz}) 7.28-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.48-4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.94-$ $3.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.65\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{gem}}=13.6, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.3, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $\left.2.31,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{0} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.37\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2.4\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)$ ), 3.22 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{gem}}=13.6, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.5,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}$. (2')), 2.95-2.83 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.52-2.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.59-$ $1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.4, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right)$, 1.23 (d, $J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)$ ), 1.02 (d, $\left.J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 0.92-$ $0.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{lH}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75.5 MHz) $139.9\left(J=17.1, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right)$, $136.8\left(J=7.1, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ips} 0^{\circ}}\right.$ ), $129.6\left(J=6.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 127.9$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {para}}\right), 127.7\left(J=2.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 126.6\left(J=3.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {meal }}\right), 125.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {mela}}{ }^{\prime}\right)$, $72.6(J=8.0, \mathrm{C}(6)), 49.3\left(J=127.2, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right), 46.3(J=4.5$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 37.0(\mathrm{C}(4)), 35.5\left(J=2.2, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 31.9(J=3.4, \mathrm{C}(5))$, $22.0(J=8.2, \mathrm{C}(7)), 20.8(\mathrm{C}(9)), 20.1(J=6.0, \mathrm{C}(9)) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 27.94; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) 3031 (s), 2975 (s), 1244 (s, P=O); MS (70 eV) $357\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 20\right), 162$ ( 100 ); TLC $R_{f} 0.47$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 8.38 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc/i-PrOH, $15.6 / 1,1.0 \mathrm{~mL} /$ $\min ) ;[\alpha]_{D}-46^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.6\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (357.41): C, 70.57; H, 7.90; N, 3.92; P, 8.67. Found: C, 70.57; H, 7.92; N, 3.91; P, 8.48. Data for (l)-20: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) 7.37-$ $6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.47-4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.77-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.58\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{gem}}=11.6, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.8,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.27-$ $3.12\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.05-2.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.87-$ $2.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.78-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.24\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $\left.6.5, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 1.25-1.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 0.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right.$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 25.60; MS (70 eV) $357\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 23\right), 134$ (100); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P} 357.1858$, found 357.1863; TLC $R_{f} 0.54$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 6.20 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc/i$\mathrm{PrOH}, 15.6 / 1,1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min})$.
(S)-(2l,6l, $\left.1^{\prime} u\right)$-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide $((u)-21)$. In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, twonecked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed cis-16 ( $155 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 5.5 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(2.19 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, 275 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.60 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 10 min . Anhydrous methyl iodide ( $102 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added with instant color dissipation. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurrish mixture was gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $3 \times$ $25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $>9000 / 1(u / l)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc, 8/1) to yield $160 \mathrm{mg}(98.5 \%)$ of ( $u$ )-21 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from pentane: $\mathrm{mp} 81.5-84$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $7.34-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.58-4.49$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.71$ (dsept, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $3.41\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=14.9 . J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 2.97\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.4\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.8,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.56\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.=12.2,5.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.75-1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.69\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}\right.$ $\left.=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.37-1.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.32$ $\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.80\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}) 139.9\left(J=8.4, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ipso }}\right), 128.8\left(J=6.9, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 127.9(J=$ $\left.2.3, \mathrm{C}_{\text {meta }}\right), 126.7\left(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 70.6(J=7.6, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.3(J=93.8$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 47.2\left(J=5.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} C \mathrm{HN}\right), 36.6(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.7(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}(5))$, $22.2\left(J=9.2, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.4\left(J=8.4,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 18.7$ $\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 16.7\left(J=1.5, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{NMR}(161.9 \mathrm{MHz})$ 95.07; IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3020 ( s ), 2978 (m), 1217 (s); MS (70 eV) $297\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 4), 192 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.47$ (hexane/EtOAc, $8 / 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+56.7\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$, $c=0.79$ ). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (297.39): C, $60.58 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.13$; $\mathrm{N}, 4.71 ; \mathrm{P}, 10.41 ; \mathrm{S}, 10.78$. Found: C, $60.55 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.14 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.70 ; \mathrm{P}$, 10.39; S, 10.72 .
(S)-(2l,6l, $\left.1^{\prime} u\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}$-Diphenylethyl)-3-(1-methylethyl)-6-methyl$\mathbf{1 , 3 , 2 - o x a z a p h o s p h o r i n a n e} 2$-Sulfide ( $(u)-22)$. In a flame-dried, 25 mL , two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed cis -16 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.354 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 3.5 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(2.19 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $178 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.39 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 10 min . Anhydrous benzyl bromide ( $126 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.06 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added with instant color dissipation. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurrish mixture was gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried ( $\mathrm{Na}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ), filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $>6500 / 1(u / l)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (benzene) to yield $123 \mathrm{mg}(93 \%)$ of $(u)-22$ as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from hexane: $\mathrm{mp} 113-113.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane) ; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $7.26-6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 4.64-4.58$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.88\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.7, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2.7,1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $H_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), 3.64 (dsept, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}$ ), 3.48 $\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=14.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2.7,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.11\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.=13.7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.0, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.6, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.03-2.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (4)), $2.55\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.3, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.2,4.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.77-1.71$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.47-1.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.38\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.2\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.65$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}) 139.6(J=$ $\left.18.3, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 136.3\left(J=7.6, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipss} o^{\prime}}\right), 129.5\left(J=6.9, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right)$, $127.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {meta }}\right.$ ), $127.7\left(J=1.5, \mathrm{C}_{\text {melai }}, 126.7\left(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 125.7\right.$
$($ Cpara' $), 70.9(J=7.6, \mathrm{C}(6)), 55.7\left(J=91.6, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 47.0(J=4.6$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.8(\mathrm{C}(4)), 36.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 33.7(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.2(J=$ 9.2, $\left.C \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right)$, $20.9\left(J=9.2,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 18.4\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b}\right.$ CHN); ${ }^{31}$ P NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 94.25; IR (CCl 4 ) 3065 (w), 2971 (s), 1171 (s); MS ( 70 eV ) $373\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right), 160(100)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.5$ (benzene); $[\alpha]_{D}-23.5^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.79\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (373.50): C, 67.53; H, 7.56; N, 3.75; P, 8.29; S, 8.58. Found: C, 67.60; H, 7.57; N, 3.75; P, 8.25; S, 8.48.
(S)-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l\right)$-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-methylpentyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u\right)$-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-methylpentyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide ( $(l)-23$ and ( $u$ )-23). In an oven-dried, 100 mL , three-necked, roundbottomed flask equipped with a thermometer, stir bar, gas inlet, and septum was placed cis-10 ( $289 \mathrm{mg}, 1.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 45 mL ). The solution was cooled to an internal temperature of $-73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. To this solution was added $t-\operatorname{BuLi}(1.80 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $780 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) with the appearance of a bright yellow color. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min . $n$-Butyl iodide ( $800 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 7.03 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added over 10 s and the mixture was stirred for an additional $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10$ mL ) was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a pale-yellow oil. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis showed a diastereomeric ratio of $19 / 1(1 / u)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i$ PrOH, 19/1) to yield 23 ( $345 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ) as a colorless viscous oil. An analytical sample of $(l)-23$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for ( $l$ )-23: bp $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(0.1\right.$ Torr, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.51-$ $4.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.78-3.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{N}\right), 3.09$ (ddd, $J=$ 22.3, 11.1, 5.6, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 3.03-2.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.89-1.73$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5), \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right), H_{c} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.71-1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{x}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right)$, $1.49-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.34-1.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ), 1.28 (d, $\left.J=6.4,3 \mathrm{H}, H_{3} \mathrm{CHC}(6)\right), 1.21\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.07\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.1,7.0,3 \mathrm{H}, H_{3^{-}}\right.$ $\mathrm{CCH}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)$ ), $0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) 71.2 $(J=7.7, \mathrm{C}(6)), 46.0\left(J=4.2,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$ ), $36.9(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.1(J=$ 2.8, C(5)), $31.9\left(J=133.6, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 29.8\left(J=14.1, \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 19.5(J=$ 3.4, C( $\left.2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $22.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 22.1(J=8.2, \mathrm{C}(7)), 20.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{a}}\right)\right), 20.2(J=$ 6.5, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)\right), 13.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right), 13.7\left(J=4.6, \mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $(121.65 \mathrm{MHz})$ 34.94; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) 2967 (s), 1219 (s), 1177 (s); MS (70 eV) $261\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 11), 246 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.33$ (EtOAc $\left./ i-\operatorname{PrOH}, 19 / 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{D}+11.14^{\circ}$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=1.76\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (261.33): $\mathrm{C}, 59.74 ;$ H, 10.80; N, 5.36; P, 11.85. Found: C, 59.65; H, 10.70; N, 5.33; P, 11.72. Data for $(u)$-23: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.50-4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.79-3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.09$ (ddd, $J=22.6,11.4$, $\left.6.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 3.04-2.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.90-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.82-1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right), H_{a} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.46-1.36$ (m, 1H, $\mathrm{H}_{2} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.33-1.16$ (m, 4H, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ ), 1.27 (d, $\left.J=6.2,3 \mathrm{H}, H_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.20\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, 1.13 (dd, $J=20.2,7.2,3 \mathrm{H}, H_{3} \mathrm{CC}\left(1^{\prime \prime}\right)$ ), $1.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 $\mathrm{MHz}) 35.01$; MS ( 70 eV ) 261 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 8$ ), 246 ( 100 ); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 261.1858, found 281.1859; TLC $R_{f} 0.31$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 19/1).
(S)-(2u,6l,1't)-2-(1, $\mathbf{3}^{\prime}$-Dimethylbutyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-$1,3,2$-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u\right)-2$ - $1^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}$-Dim-ethylbutyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide ( $(\boldsymbol{l}$-24 and $(\boldsymbol{u})$-24). In an oven-dried, 100 mL , three-necked, round-bottomed flask equipped with a thermometer, stir bar, gas inlet, and septum was placed cis $\mathbf{- 1 0}$ ( $320 \mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled to an internal temperature of -73 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. To this solution was added $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.80 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $865 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) with the appearance of a brightyellow color. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min . 1-Iodo-2-methylpropane ( $898 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 7.8 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5.0 equiv) was added over 10 s , and the mixture was stirred for an additional $3 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a paleyellow oil. ${ }^{33}$ P NMR spectroscopic analysis showed a diastereomeric
ratio of $49 / 1(l / u)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 19/1) to yield $24(355 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%)$ as a colorless liquid. An analytical sample of $(l)-24$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for ( $l$ )-24: bp $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(0.07$ Torr, air bath $)$; ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.54-4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.82-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{lH}$, $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}$ ), 3.12 (ddd, $J=22.5,11.3,5.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), $3.06-2.95$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.98-1.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5), H_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.76-1.63$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{HC}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.62-1.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.39-1.27$ (m, 1H, $\mathrm{H}_{2} H_{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), 1.31 (dd, $J=6.5,1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)$ ), 1.24 (d, $J=$ $6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$ ), $1.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)\right.$ ), 1.08 (dd, $J=18.7$, $\left.7.1,3 \mathrm{H}, H_{3} \mathrm{CHC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 0.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75.5 MHz ) $71.1(J=7.5, \mathrm{C}(6))$ ), $45.9(J=$ $\left.4.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 38.4(J=3.6, \mathrm{C}(4)), 36.7\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right), 33.0(J=3.2$, $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $29.6\left(J=134.07, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right.$, $24.9\left(J=14.8, \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 23.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $22.0(J=8.4, \mathrm{C}(7)), 20.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{a}}\right)\right), 20.3\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right), 20.2\left(J=6.8, \mathrm{C}\left(9_{\mathrm{b}}\right)\right)$, $13.5\left(J=4.8, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 35.37 ; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right)$ 2961 (s), 1260 (s), 1231 (s); MS ( 70 eV ) 261 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5$ ), 246 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.28$ (EtOAc$/ i$-PrOH, 19/1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+3.51^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.855\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (261.33): C, 59.74; H, 10.80; N, 5.36; P, 11.85 . Found: C, 59.70; H, 10.72; N, 5.43; P, 11.80. Data for (u)-24: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $4.51-4.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)$ ), $3.79-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}$ ), 3.10 (ddd, $J=22.4,11.3,6.3,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{x}} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), 3.07-2.93 ( $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{lH}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), $1.96-1.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5), H_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.75-1.59$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{HC}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.51-1.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{x}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.6.0,1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.23-1.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{8} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ), 1.22 (d, $J=$ $\left.6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.13\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.4,7.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ), $1.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ $\left.\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 0.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 35.58 ; MS (70 eV) $261\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 6\right), 146(100)$; High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 261.1858, found 261.1859; TLC $R_{f} 0.26$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 19/1).
(S)-(2u,6l, $\mathbf{1}^{\prime}$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-methyl-2'-phenyl-ethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide ( $(l)$-25). In an oven-dried, 100 mL , three-necked, round-bottomed flask equipped with a thermometer, stir bar, gas inlet, and septum was placed cis-10 ( 311 mg , 1.51 mmol ) in anhydrous THF ( 50 mL ). The solution was cooled to an internal temperature of $-73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. To this solution was added $t-\mathrm{BuLi}$ ( 1.53 M in pentane, $989 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) with the appearance of a bright yellow color. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min . Benzyl bromide ( $540 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.54 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added over 10 s , and the mixture was stirred for an additional $1.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a pale-yellow oil. ${ }^{31}$ P NMR spectroscopic analysis showed a diastereomeric ratio of $19 / 1(l / u)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 19 / 1$ ) to yield 25 (429 $\mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{9 6 \%}$ ) as a colorless viscous oil. An analytical sample of ( $l$ ) $\mathbf{- 2 5}$ was obtained by recrystallization from pentane. Data for ( $l$ )-25: mp $73-74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) 7.28-7.11 (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $4.55-4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.84-3.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.31$ (ddd, $\left.J=12.6,8.9,2.7,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a} \mathrm{H}_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.12$ (ddd, $J=22.3,11.1,5.7,1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 3.08-2.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right)$, $2.42(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.4,5.7,1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{H}_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 2.17-2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.92-1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.74-$ $1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H},\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{5} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{a}\left(H_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.95$ (dd, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.3, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75.5 \mathrm{MHz}) 139.8$ $\left(J=17.55, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipsio}}\right), 128.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 127.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 125.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 71.4(J=$ $7.8, \mathrm{C}(6)), 45.9\left(J=4.4,\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.7(\mathrm{C}(4)), 35.9(J=1.9$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 34.1\left(J=133.7, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 32.8(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 21.9(J=8.2$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 20.2\left(\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.1\left(J=6.2,\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 13.0(J=$ 4.3, $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 33.31; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) 3027 (w), 2971 (s), 1248 (s), 1217 (s); MS (70 eV) 295 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 22$ ), 162 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.25$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 19/1); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 12.70 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LCSi, EtOAc $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 15.6 / 1,1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-46.9^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=\right.$ 1.3). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ (295.35): C, 65.06; $\mathrm{H}, 8.87$; N , 4.74; P, 10.49. Found: C, 64.89 ; H, 8.87; N, 4.78; P, 10.51.
( $S$ )-( $\left.2 l, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l\right)$-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-( $1^{\prime}$-methylpentyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide and ( $S$ )-( $2 l, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-methylpenty)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide ( $(\boldsymbol{l})-26$ and $(u)$-26). In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, two-necked, roundbottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed cis-17
( $124 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 5.6 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $n-\operatorname{BuLi}(2.76 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane, $223 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.1 equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 30 min . Anhydrous $n$-butyl iodide ( $319 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.8$ mmol, 5 equiv) was added over 1 min . The reaction mixture was stirred for 5 h followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurry was gradually warmed to rt. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $15.6 / 1$ $(l / u)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc, 8/1) to yield 154 mg ( $99.4 \%$ ) of 26 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample of $\mathbf{2 6}$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for ( $l$ )-26 and (u)-26: bp $85{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (0.1 Torr, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}) 74.60-4.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)\right.$ ), 3.61 (dsept, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6$, $1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}$ ), 3.14 (dddd, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.3, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.3,8.1,4.2,1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.96\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.3, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.2,4.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.09-$ $1.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right), H_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{HbC}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.87-1.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.67$ (dtd, $J=15.6,10.5,4.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)$ ), $1.51-1.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\right.$. $\left.\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.39-1.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=\right.$ $\left.1.4,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.21\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{a}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.90\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ) ( $l$ )-26: $70.0(J=6.9, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.1(J=4.6$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 37.8\left(J=97.7, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 36.7(\mathrm{C}(4)), 34.2(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}(5))$, $29.8\left(J=15.3, \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 29.2\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 22.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 22.1\left(J=9.2, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (6)), $20.8\left(J=9.2,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{a}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 18.2\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{a}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 13.9$ $\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right), 13.2\left(J=4.6, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right) C \mathrm{H}_{3}\right),(u)-26: 70.0(J=6.9, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.1(J$ $\left.=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 38.2\left(J=97.7, \mathrm{C}\left(l^{\prime}\right)\right), 36.7(\mathrm{C}(4)), 34.2(J=2.3$, $\mathrm{C}(5)), 29.7\left(J=15.3, \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 29.2\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 22.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 22.1(J=9.2$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.8\left(J=9.2,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 18.5\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $13.9\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right), 12.9\left(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) $(l)-26$ : 100.95, (u)-26: 101.34; IR (neat) 2967 (s), 1179 (s), 1170 (s); MS (70 eV) $277\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 15\right), 160(100)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.49$ (hexane/EtOAc, $\left.8 / 1\right)$; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ $+30.0^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.86\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (277.41): C, $56.29 ;$ H, 10.17 ; N, $5.05 ;$ P, 11.17; S, 11.56. Found: C, 56.30 ; H, 10.19; N, 5.03; P, 11.14; S, 11.52 .
(S)-(2u,6l, $\left.1^{\prime} u\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}$-Methoxyethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}$-Meth-oxyethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide $((u)-27$ and $(\boldsymbol{l})-27)$. In a flame-dried, $50-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked, roundbottomed flask fitted with a glass stopper, $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, and septum was placed cis- 11 ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 0.61 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 20 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.78 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, 343 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.61 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 30 min . Anhydrous methyl iodide ( $190 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added with instant color dissipation. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 3 mL ). The resulting slurry was gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $69 / 31$ ( $u / l$ ). The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOPH}, 49 / 1$ ) to yield 132 mg ( $92 \%$ ) of 27 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample of 27 was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for ( $u$ )-27 and ( $l$ )-27: bp $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(0.3 \mathrm{Torr}\right.$, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) 4.54-4.45 (m, 1 H , $\mathrm{HC}(6)), 4.01-3.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{N}\right), 3.53(\mathrm{qd}, J=6.8,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)_{\text {major }}$ ), 3.45 (d, $J=0.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{\text {minor }}$ ), 3.43 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{\text {major }}$ ), $3.14-3.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.92-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.39$ (dd, $J$ $\left.=16.4,6.9,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)_{\text {major }}\right), 1.40\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.8,7.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)_{\text {minor }}\right)$, 1.33 (dd, $J=6.1,1.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)_{\text {major }}$ ), 1.34 (dd, $J=5.8,1.7,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)_{\text {minor }}\right), 1.24\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {major }}\right), 1.23$ (d, $J$ $\left.=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {minor }}\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}^{-}}\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{CHN}_{\text {minor }}\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {major }}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 $\mathrm{MHz})$ for $(u)-27: 73.8\left(J=158.7, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $73.1(J=8.4, \mathrm{C}(6))$, 58.1 $\left(J=11.4, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 45.9\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 37.3(\mathrm{C}(4)), 32.3(J=$ 3.8, $\mathrm{C}(5)), 22.0\left(J=7.6, C \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.7\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.1(J$ $\left.=3.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 14.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz})$ for $(l)$ 27: $74.6\left(J=160.2, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 73.0(J=8.4, \mathrm{C}(6)), 58.4\left(J=9.2, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $46.2\left(J=3.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} C \mathrm{HN}\right), 36.8(\mathrm{C}(4)), 32.3(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.0(J$ $\left.=8.4, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 21.0\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.2\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b^{-}}\right.$ CHN $), 14.5\left(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) for $(u)-27: 23.05$;
${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR for (l)-27: 24.36; IR (neat) $2974(\mathrm{~s}), 1225(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70$ eV) $235\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3\right), 162(100)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.3(\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / 1) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ $+14.47^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=0.47\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ (235.26): C, $51.05 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.43 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.95 ; \mathrm{P}, 13.17$. Found: C, $50.89 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.43 ; \mathrm{N}$, 5.89; P, 13.06.
(S)-(2,6l, $\left.1^{\prime} u\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}$-Methoxy- $2^{\prime}$-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-meth-ylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide and ( $S$ )-(2,6l,1'l)-2-( $1^{\prime}$ -Methoxy-2'-phenylethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide $((u)-28$ and $(l)-28)$. In a flame-dried, 50 mL , three-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a glass stopper, $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, and septum was placed cis $-11(117 \mathrm{mg}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 25 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.78 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $299 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Anhydrous benzyl bromide ( $189 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.59 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added with instant color dissipation. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurry was gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(4 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $3 / 1$ $(u / l)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / \mathrm{l}$ ) to yield $164 \mathrm{mg}(99 \%)$ of 28 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample of $\mathbf{2 8}$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for ( $u$ ) - 28 and ( $l$ )-28: bp $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 0.4 Torr, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) 7.31-7.19 (m, 5H, Ph), 4.53-4.48 (m, 1H, HC(6)), 4.06-3.97 $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 2.84$ (ddd, $J=14.2,10.7,7.6,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}$ $\left(2^{\prime}\right)_{\text {major }}$ ), 2.78 (ddd, $J=13.9,11.5,7.6,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)_{\text {minor }}$ ), 3.58 (ddd, $J=11.2,8.3,2.2,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)_{\text {minor }}$ ), 3.54 (ddd, $J=11.0,6.3,2.7$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)_{\text {major }}\right), 3.24-3.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 3.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=\right.$ 1.0, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{\text {minor }}$ ), 3.18 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{\text {major }}$ ), $1.98-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.34\left(d, J=6.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {major }}\right), 1.27\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {minor }}\right)$, $1.23\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {minor }}\right), 1.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{a}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}_{\text {major }}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz})$ for $(u)-28: 138.9(J=$ $15.3, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ipso }}$ ), 129.1 ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {meıa }}$ ), 128.0 ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}$ ), 126.0 ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}$ ), $80.1(J=156.4$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 73.2(J=8.4, \mathrm{C}(6)), 60.5\left(J=5.3, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 46.2(J=4.6$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} C \mathrm{HN}\right), 37.4(\mathrm{C}(4)), 37.1\left(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 32.3(J=3.8, \mathrm{C}(5))$, $21.9\left(J=6.9, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.9\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.3(J=4.6$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR for $(l)$-28: $138.8\left(J=16.8, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 128.9$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 126.1\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 80.8\left(J=156.4, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right), 73.0(J=$ $8.4, \mathrm{C}(6)), 60.7\left(J=4.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 46.2\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.9$ $(\mathrm{C}(4)), 36.8\left(J=6.1, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 32.2(J=3.8, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.1(J=7.6$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 21.0\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.4\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) for (u)-28: 21.72; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR for (l)-28: 23.74; IR ( $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ) 3030 (w), 2975 (s), 1250 (s); MS (70 eV) 311 (M ${ }^{+}$), 162 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.38$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{P}(311.35): \mathrm{C}, 61.72 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.42 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.50 ; \mathrm{P}, 9.95$. Found: C , 61.44; H, 8.42; N, 4.51; P, 9.76.
(S)-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u\right)-2-\left(1^{\prime}-\right.$ Methoxyethyl $)$-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide (( $u$ )-29). In a flame-dried, 25mL , two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed cis-18 ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 2 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\operatorname{BuLi}(1.9 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $110 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 10 min followed by addition of anhydrous HMPA ( $146 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.84 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.4$ equiv). The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . To this solution was added anhydrous methyl iodide ( $36 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv). The reaction was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ after the reaction mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h and gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} P$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $15.6 / 1(u / l)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (hexane/Et2O, 3/1) to give $40 \mathrm{mg}(84.4 \%$ ) of 29 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation: bp $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(10^{-6}\right.$ Torr, air bath); 'H NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}) 4.60-4.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.98$ (dsept, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.64\left(\mathrm{qd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=2.2,1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.47(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=0.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.16-3.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.91-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.45\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.33\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$
$\left.=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}}-\right.$ $\mathrm{CHN}), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ) $80.7\left(J=119.0, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 71.2(J=7.6, \mathrm{C}(6)), 58.9\left(J=9.2, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)-\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 47.2\left(J=5.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 37.0(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.7(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}(5))$, $22.3\left(J=7.6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right)$, $20.7\left(J=6.1,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 19.5$ $\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 14.4\left(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $(161.9 \mathrm{MHz})$ 88.33 ; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 2978$ (s), 1223 (w); MS ( 70 eV ) $251\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 9\right), 160$ (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.33$ (hexane/Et $\mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3 / 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+44.7^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.64\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{22}$ NOPS (251.33): C, 47.79; H, 8.82; N, 5.57; P, 12.32; S, 12.76. Found: C, 47.90 ; H, 8.89; N, 5.53; P, 12.20; S, 12.59.
(S)-( $\left.\mathbf{2 l , 6 l , 1} \mathbf{1}^{\prime}\right)$-2-( $\mathbf{1}^{\prime}$-Methoxyethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-$1,3,2$-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide ( $(l)$-29). In a flame-dried, 25 mL , two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed cis-18 ( $87 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous ether ( 3.7 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.9 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $213 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 10 min followed by addition of anhydrous PMDTA ( $88 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.423 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.15$ equiv). The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . To this solution was added anhydrous methyl iodide ( $69 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv). The reaction was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ after the reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h and gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $1 / 11.1(u / l)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3 / 1$ ) to give $86 \mathrm{mg}(93 \%)$ of 29 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation: bp $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $10^{-6} \mathrm{Torr}$, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\mathrm{MHz}) 4.54-4.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 4.10-3.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.61$ (qdd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ), $3.45\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $\left.1.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=0.7,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.13-3.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.94-1.86$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)$ ), $1.84-1.71$ ( $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Hx}} \mathrm{C}(5)$ ), 1.40 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.0$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8,1.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.1\right.$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=0.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $1.09\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}) 80.4$ $\left(J=120.5, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right.$ ), $70.8(J=7.6, \mathrm{C}(6)), 59.0\left(J=8.4, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right) \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $47.6\left(J=5.3,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 36.7(\mathrm{C}(4)), 33.7(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.3(J$ $\left.=8.4, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.7\left(J=6.9,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{a}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.0\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b}{ }^{-}\right.$ CHN), 14.8 ( $J=5.3, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 90.18; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ 3016 (w), 2977 (s), 1231 (w); MS (70 eV) 251 (M+, 8), 160 ( 100 ); TLC $R_{f} 0.33$ (hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3 / 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+63.7^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.57\right.$ ). Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{22}$ NOPS (251.33): C, 47.79; H, 8.82; N, 5.57; P, 12.32; S, 12.76. Found: C, 47.81; H, 8.83; N, 5.58; P, 12.29; S, 12.72.
(S)-( $2 l, 6 l, 1^{\prime}$ ) $)$-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-( $\mathbf{1}^{\prime}$-phenylethyl $)$-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide and ( $S$ )-( $21,6 l, 1^{\prime} u$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-me-thylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Oxide ( $(l)$ 30 and ( $u$ )-30). In an oven-dried, $100-\mathrm{mL}$, three-necked, round bottomed flask equipped with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet, stir bar, thermometer, and septum was placed trans -9 ( $308 \mathrm{mg}, 1.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled to an internal temperature of -72 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this solution was added $t-\operatorname{BuLi}(1.58 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane; $729 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $1.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) with the formation of a pale yellow color. The mixture was stirred for 30 min , and methyl iodide ( $358 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.76 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5.0 equiv) was added. The color dissipated in about 30 s . The mixture was stirred for 30 min and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. After the reaction mixture had warmed to rt, THF was removed under reduced pressure. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and concentrated to afford a white solid. HPLC analysis showed a ratio of $5.8 / 1(l / u)$. The crude product was purified by MPLC (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 99/1) to afford $279 \mathrm{mg}(86 \%)$ of ( $l$ ) $\mathbf{3 0}$ and 50 mg ( $14 \%$ ) of $(u)$-30. Analytical samples were obtained by recrystallization from hexane. Data for $(l)-\mathbf{3 0}: \mathrm{mp} 107.5-108.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $7.36-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.09-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.24\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.10-2.98$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{cq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.67-2.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{x}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.61\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.2\right.$, $\left.J_{\text {甘H }}=7.4,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.61-1.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)$ ), $1.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right.$ ), $1.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (9)); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75.5 \mathrm{MHz}) 139.3\left(J=6.8, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 128.2\left(J=6.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right)$, $127.9\left(J=2.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 126.2\left(J=3.0, \mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 76.0(J=8.6, \mathrm{C}(6)), 46.0$ $\left(J=3.7,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 39.1\left(J=123.7, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 37.7(J=1.7, \mathrm{C}(4))$,
$33.6(J=7.2, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.2(J=5.3, \mathrm{C}(7)), 21.3(\mathrm{C}(9)), 20.1(J=4.7$, $\mathrm{C}(9)), 15.6\left(J=4.7, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 25.35; IR (CCl4) 3028 (w), 2975 (s), 1254 (s, P=O); MS (70 eV) 281 (M ${ }^{+}, 3$ ), 134 (100); TLC $R_{f} 0.44$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 8.64 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc/i-PrOH, $24 / 1,1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-78.88^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c\right.$ $=1.61)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}(281.32): \mathrm{C}, 64.04 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.60$; N, 4.98; P, 11.01. Found: C, 64.24; H, 8.62; N, 4.99; P, 10.94. Data for ( $u, u$ ) $\mathbf{3 0}$ : mp $88-90.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) 7.42$7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.24-4.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.68-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.25\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.1-2.97$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{lH}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.88-2.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2 \mathrm{X}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.58\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.1\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.69-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.35\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $\left.6.0, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(7)\right), 1.02\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right), 0.46(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $\left.=6.7,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(9)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{NMR}(121.65 \mathrm{MHz}) 26.56$; MS (70 ev) 281 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 3$ ), 134 (100); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 281.1545, found 281.1544; TLC $R_{f} 0.54$ (EtOAc $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / 1$ ); HPLC $t_{\mathrm{R}} 6.03 \mathrm{~min}$ (Supelco LC-Si, EtOAc/i-PrOH, 24/1, $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ ).
( $(S)$-( $\mathbf{2 u}, \mathbf{6 l}, \mathbf{1}^{\prime}$ ) $)$-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-( $\mathbf{1}^{\prime}$-phenylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide ( $(l)$-32). In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, twonecked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed trans-16 ( $107 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 3.8 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $t-\operatorname{BuLi}(2.19 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $189 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 10 min . Anhydrous methyl iodide ( $70 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ equiv) was added with instant color dissipation. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurry was gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME (3 $\times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of 44.3/1 ( $/ / u$ ). The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (benzene) to yield $108 \mathrm{mg}(97 \%)$ of ( $l$ )-21 as a white solid. An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ /hexane: mp $157-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane); 'H NMR ( 400 MHz ) 7.40-7.21 (m, 5H, Ph), 4.45-4.35 (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6),\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.61\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=14.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}-\right.$ $\left.\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.22\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.9, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.8,3.8,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.99-2.91$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.70-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.3\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.23\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.5\right.$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ) $139.0(J=5.4$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\text {ipso }}\right), 128.6\left(J=5.9, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.0\left(J=2.6, \mathrm{C}_{\text {meit }}\right), 126.6(J=3.1$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right)$, $75.7(J=9.7, \mathrm{C}(6)), 48.1\left(J=4.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 41.4(J=$ 87.3, $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ), $38.2(\mathrm{C}(4)), 34.4(J=6.5, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.6\left(J=6.9, C \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right)$, $21.4\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.4\left(J=5.4,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 16.82$ (C $2^{\prime}$ )); ${ }^{31}$ P NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 91.57; IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3025 (m), 2979 ( s ), 1229 (w); MS ( 70 eV ) $297\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4\right.$ ), 192 ( 100 ); TLC $R_{f} 0.26$ (hexane/ EtOAc, $6 / 1) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-140.95^{\circ}\left(c=0.53, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ NOPS (297.40): C, 60.58; H, 8.13; N, 4.71; P, 10.41; S, 10.78. Found: C, 60.60; H, 8.16; N, 4.71; P, 10.32; S, 10.75.
(S)-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}$-Diphenylethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide and ( $S$ )-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u\right)$-2-( $1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}-$ Diphenylethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide ( $(\boldsymbol{l})-33$ and $(\boldsymbol{u})-33)$. In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, twonecked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed trans-16 ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.423 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 4.2 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\operatorname{BuLi}(2.19 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $213 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 10 min . Anhydrous benzyl bromide ( $151 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added with instant color dissipation. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurrish mixture was gradually warmed to rt. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried ( $\mathrm{Na}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ), filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $15.6 / 1(1 / u)$. The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 4 / 1$ ) to yield $141 \mathrm{mg}(89 \%)$ of ( $l$ )-33 and $9 \mathrm{mg}(6 \%)$ of (u)-33. An analytical sample of $(l)$ - $\mathbf{3 3}$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for $(l)-33$ : bp $145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(10^{-4}\right.$ Torr, air bath $)$; ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}) 7.35-6.91(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 4.49\left(\mathrm{dsept}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $\left.6.6,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 4.38-4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.66(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.9$,
$\left.11.4,1.7,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.38-3.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4), \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4), \mathrm{HC}-\right.$ ( $7^{\prime}$ )), 3.03 (ddd, $J=14.2,10.4,3.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.68-1.59$ (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.4.9,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}) 139.4\left(J=18.3, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 136.2\left(J=5.3, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}{ }^{\circ}\right), 129.2(J=$ $\left.6.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 128.4\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {ortho }}\right), 127.9\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {meaa }}\right), 127.9\left(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}_{\text {mela }}\right), 126.6$ $\left(J=3.1, \mathrm{C}_{\text {para }}\right), 125.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {para}}{ }^{\circ}\right), 75.6(J=9.2, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 49.6(J=86.2$, $\left.\mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 48.1\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} C \mathrm{HN}\right), 38.1(\mathrm{C}(4)), 37.6\left(J=2.3, \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $34.4(J=6.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.5\left(J=6.9, C \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 21.4\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b^{-}}{ }^{-}\right.$ $\mathrm{CHN}), 20.5\left(J=5.3\right.$, $\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 89.07; IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) 3086 (w), 2978 (s), 1265 (m); MS (70 eV) 373 $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right) 160(100) ;$ TLC $R_{f} 0.35$ (petroleum ether/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 4 / 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ $-8.22^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=2.97\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (373.48): C, $67.53 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.56 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.75 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.29 ; \mathrm{S}, 8.58$. Found: C, $67.55 ; \mathrm{H}$, 7.58; N, 3.73; P, 8.24; S, 8.50. Data for (u)-33: ${ }^{1}$ H NMR ( 400 MHz ) $7.43-7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 4.37-4.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(6)), 3.91$ (dsept, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $\left.20.0,6.8,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.74\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.3,4.6,1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.46$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=14.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=12.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.8,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HaHbC}-$ $\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), 3.25 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=14.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=13.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.3,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HaHbC}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), 3.14-2.97 (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.72-1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.27\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}^{-}}\right.$ $\mathrm{CHN}), 0.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 90.16; MS (70 eV) $373\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right), 160$ (100); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NOPS} 373.1629$, found: 373.1628 ; TLC $R_{f} 0.42$ (petroleum ether/ $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 4 / 1\right)$.
(S)-( $2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} u$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-( $1^{\prime}$-methylpentyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide and ( $S$ )-( $2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-methylpentyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2-Sulfide $((u)-34$ and $(l)-34)$. In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, two-necked, roundbottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed trans-17 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 2.3 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $n-\mathrm{BuLi}(2.75 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane, $173 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.05 equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 60 min . Anhydrous $n$-butyl iodide ( $155 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $1.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added over 30 s . The reaction mixture was stirred for 7 h followed by addition of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting slurry was gradually warmed to rt . The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $12.6 / 1$ ( $u / l$ ). The residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc, 8/1) to yield $110 \mathrm{mg}(87 \%)$ of 34 as a colorless oil. An analytical sample of $\mathbf{3 4}$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for ( $u$ )-34 and ( $l$ )-34: bp $95{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (0.1 Torr, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}) 4.39\left(\mathrm{dsept}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{N}\right), 4.36-$ $4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.25\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.3, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=14.2,4.2,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ (4)), 3.05 (ddd, $J=14.6,11.0,3.9,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)$ ), $2.34-2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.71-1.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right)$, $1.63-1.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}-$ ( $3^{\prime}$ ), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ ), 1.36 (dd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.3, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.15$ (dd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.89(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.2,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ) for ( $u$ )-34: $74.6(J=$ 8.4, $\mathrm{C}(6)$ ), $47.8\left(J=4.6,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} C \mathrm{HN}\right), 38.1(\mathrm{C}(4)), 34.6(J=6.1$, $\mathrm{C}(5)), 31.2\left(J=93.08, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 29.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 29.2\left(J=16.02, \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $\left.23.0\left(J=7.6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 22.4\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 21.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.3$ $\left(J=6.1,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 13.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right), 12.9\left(J=2.3, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR for $(l)$-34: $74.8(J=9.2, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.7\left(J=3.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, 38.0 (C(4)), $34.6(J=6.1, \mathrm{C}(5)), 31.2\left(J=93.1, \mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 29.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $29.4\left(J=16.0, \mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right), 23.0\left(J=7.6, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 22.5\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right), 21.7$ $\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 20.3\left(J=6.1,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 13.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $13.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (161.9 MHz) (u)-34: 97.65, (l)-34: 98.00; IR (neat) 2967 (s), 1173 (s); MS (70 eV) $277\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 12\right), 160(100)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.44((u)-34), 0.41$ ( $(l)$-34) (hexane/EtOAc, 8/1); [ $\left.\alpha\right]_{\mathrm{D}}-63.8^{\circ}$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.81\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NOPS}(277.41): \mathrm{C}, 56.29$; H, 10.17; N, 5.05; P, 11.17; S, 11.56. Found: C, $56.34 ; \mathrm{H}, 10.15 ; \mathrm{N}$, 5.03; P, 11.08; S, 11.49.
(S)-(2l,6l,1'l)-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-methylpentyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide $((l)-21)$. In a flame-dried, $25-$ mL , two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed diastereomerically pure ( $u$ ) $-21(64 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous THF ( 2.2 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(2.19 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $118 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added.

The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 1 h and at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . A solution of acetic acid ( $37 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.65$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) in anhydrous THF ( $650 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture became colorless and then quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1 / 1,5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of 17/83 ( $u / l$ ). Column chromatographic purification (hexane/EtOAc, 8/1) of the residual oil on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ afforded 63 mg ( $98.3 \%$ ) of 21 as a white solid. Recrystallization of 21 from hexane $/ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 / 1)$ led to the highly diastereomerically enriched ( $l$ )-21: $\mathrm{mp} 67-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (pentane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) 7.37-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.55-4.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.79-$ $3.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.38\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=14.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}-\right.$ (1')), 3.09-2.93 (m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 2.91-2.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.87-$ $1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.63\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right)$, $1.49-1.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right.$ (6)), $1.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75.5 \mathrm{MHz}) 138.4\left(J=5.1, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ipso}}\right), 129.0$ ( $J=6.1$, Cortho ), $127.9\left(J=2.9\right.$, C $_{\text {mela }}$ ), $126.9\left(J=3.4\right.$, C $\left._{\text {para }}\right), 70.1(J$ $=7.6, \mathrm{C}(6)), 47.7\left(J=4.8,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 46.9\left(J=93.8, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right), 36.6$ (C(4)), $33.8(J=2.9, \mathrm{C}(5)), 22.1\left(J=8.7, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 20.3(J=7.3$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 19.8\left(\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 19.8\left(\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 96.00; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 3023(\mathrm{~m}), 2977(\mathrm{~s}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) 297$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 192(100) ;$ TLC $R_{f} 0.47$ (hexane/EtOAc, $\left.8 / 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+52.9^{\circ}$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, c=0.42\right)$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NOPS}$ (297.39): $\mathrm{C}, 60.58$; H, 8.13; N, 4.71; P, 10.41; S, 10.78. Found: C, $60.62 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.14 ; \mathrm{N}$, 4.74; P, 10.38; S, 10.73 .
(S)-(2l,6l,1'l)-2-(1',2'-Diphenylethyl)-3-(1-methylethyl)-6-methyl-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide ( $(\boldsymbol{l})-22$ ). In a flame-dried, $25-$ mL , two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed diastereomerically pure ( $u$ ) $-22(67 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 1.8 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t$-BuLi ( 2.19 M in pentane, $98 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added, The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 40 $\min$ and at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . A solution of acetic acid $(30.6 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) in anhydrous THF ( $530 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture became colorless and then quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1 / 1,5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $45 / 55(u / l)$. Column chromatographic purification (hexane/ EtOAc, 6/1) of the residual oil on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ afforded $66 \mathrm{mg}(99.8 \%)$ of $\mathbf{2 2}$ as a white solid. Recrystallization of $\mathbf{2 2}$ from hexane led to the pure $(u)-22$. The filtrate was concentrated to give the highly diastereomerically enriched (l)-22 as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $7.33-$ $6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}), 4.60-4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.68$ (dsept, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.5$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.7,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.59\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.3, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.=3.0,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.45$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=11.5,2.9,1 \mathrm{H}, H_{a} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{C}$ $\left.\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.22$ (ddd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=13.8, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=11.5,7.3,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}} H_{b} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.13-$ $2.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.94-1.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.64-\mathrm{l} .51(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.33\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.11(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}^{-}}\right.$ CHN); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 121.65 MHz ) 94.40; MS (70 eV) $373\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right) 160$ (100); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{28}$ NOPS 373.1629 , found 373.1624 ; TLC $R_{f} 0.5$ (benzene).
(S)-( $\mathbf{2 u} \boldsymbol{u}, \mathbf{6 l , 1} \mathbf{1}^{\prime} u$ )-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Sulfide $((u)-32)$. In a flame-dried, $25-\mathrm{mL}$, twonecked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed diastereomerically pure oxazaphosphorinane 2 -sulfide ( $l$ )-32 (52 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF ( 1.8 mL ). The solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $t-\mathrm{BuLi}(2.19 \mathrm{M}$ in pentane, $96 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added. The resulting yellowish solution was stirred at this temperature for 1 h and at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . A solution of acetic acid ( $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) in anhydrous THF ( $530 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture became colorless and quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1 / 1,5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with TBME $(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed a diastereomeric ratio of $48 / 52(l / u)$. Column chromatographic purifica-
tion (hexane/EtOAc, 6/1) of the residual oil on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ afforded 50 mg $(99.8 \%)$ of 32 as a white solid. Recrystallization of 32 from hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 / 1)$ led to the pure (l)-32. The filtrate was concentrated to give the highly diastereomerically enriched $(u)-32$ as a colorless oil. Data for $(u)$-32: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) 7.40-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.45-4.34$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.92\left(\mathrm{dsept}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.7,1 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right)$, $3.68\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=14.3 . J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.22-3.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.76-1.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.58\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=19.7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1\right.$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ), $1.40\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.2, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.6,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.00(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 0.35\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{b^{-}}\right.$ CHN); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (121.65 MHz) 92.73; MS (70 eV) $297\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4\right), 192$ (100); High-resolution MS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ NOPS 297.1317, found 297.1317; TLC $R_{f} 0.26$ (hexane/EtOAc, 6/1).
(S)-(2u,6l,1'u)-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide $((u)-19)$. In a $25-\mathrm{mL}$, two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed a diastereomeric pure 2-thioxooxazaphosphorinane ( $u$ )-21 ( $74 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled on ice and a solution of mCPBA ( $85 \%, 76 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added using a cannula over 30 s with instant sulfur colloid precipitation. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred for 40 min and quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed $100 \%$ retention at the phosphorus center and a single diastereomer ( $\delta=29.05$ ). Column chromatographic purification (EtOAc/ $i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 19 / 1)$ of the crude residue on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ yielded 71 mg ( $100 \%$ ) of (u)-19 as a white solid.
(S)-(2l,6l,1'l)-6-Methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-2-(1'-phenylethyl)-1,3,2oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide $((l)-30)$. In a $25-\mathrm{mL}$, two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed a diastereomeric pure 2-thioxooxazaphosphorinane ( $l$ ) -32 ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22$ mmol) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled on ice and a solution of mCPBA ( $85 \%, 67 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added using a cannula over 30 s with instant sulfur colloid precipitation. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred for 40 min and quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed $100 \%$ retention at the phosphorus center and a single diastereomer ( $\delta=27.5$ ). Column chromatographic purification (EtOAc/i$\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / 1$ ) of the crude residue on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ yielded $57 \mathrm{mg}(92 \%)$ of (l)-30 as a white solid.
( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-Dimethyl (1-Phenylethyl)phosphonate ( $(\boldsymbol{R})$-35). In a $25-\mathrm{mL}$ round-bottomed flask fitted with a reflux condenser was placed ( $u$ )-19 $(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol})$ in aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(6 \mathrm{~N}, 18 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting homogeneous solution was stirred at reflux for 14 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue purified by ion exchange chromatography ( $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 20 \mathrm{~mm} \times 8 \mathrm{~cm}$, AG $50 \mathrm{~W}-\mathrm{X8}$ ) to give 73 mg of phosphonic acid. The amino alcohol hydrochloride salt $14 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ was eluted with 6 N HCl . The eluent was concentrated and redissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was basicified with KOH pellets at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until the pH reached $c a .11$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2}-\right.$ $\mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered, and concentrated. The residual oil was purified by Kugelrohr distillation ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10$ Torr) to give 27 mg ( $48 \%$ ) of 14 as a colorless oil.

In a $30-\mathrm{mL}$ Pyrex tube was placed the phosphonic acid in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 / 10)$. The solution was cooled on ice, and freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added until the solution stayed yellow. Excess of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ was quenched with a solution of acetic acid in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 20)$. The solution was concentrated, and the residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / 1$ ) to afford $85 \mathrm{mg}(93 \%)$ of $(R)-35$ as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation: bp $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(0.1 \mathrm{Torr}$, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $7.38-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 3.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.7\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.53\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.22\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=22.5, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $7.4,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(1)), 1.59\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.6, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH} 3 \mathrm{Ph}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 32.75 ; TLC $R_{f} 0.26$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ $+2.9^{\circ} ;[\alpha]_{405}+15.3^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, c=2.66\right)$.
(S)-Dimethyl (1-Phenylethyl)phosphonate ((S)-35). In a $25-\mathrm{mL}$ round-bottomed flask fitted with a reflux condenser was placed oxazaphosphorinane 2 -oxide ( $l$ )-30 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(6 \mathrm{~N}, 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting homogeneous solution was stirred at reflux for 14 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue purified by ion exchange chromatography $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 20 \mathrm{~mm} \times 8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{AG}\right.$ $50 \mathrm{~W}-\mathrm{X} 8$ ) to give 64 mg of phosphonic acid. The amino alcohol hydrochloride salt $14 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ was eluted with 6 N HCl . The eluent was concentrated and redissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was basicified with KOH pellets at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until the pH reached $c a$. 11. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, and concentrated. The residual oil was purified by Kügelrohr distillation ( $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 10 Torr) to give $25 \mathrm{mg}(53 \%)$ of $\mathbf{1 4}$ as a colorless oil.

In a $30-\mathrm{mL}$ Pyrex tube was placed the phosphonic acid in anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(5.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 10 / \mathrm{l})$. The solution was cooled on ice, and freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added until the solution stayed yellow. Excess of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ was quenched with a solution of acetic acid in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 20)$. The solution was concentrated, and the residual oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 49 / 1$ ) to afford $73 \mathrm{mg}(95.4 \%)$ of $(S)-\mathbf{3 5}$ as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation: bp $95{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(0.1 \mathrm{Torr}$, air bath); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $7.38-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 3.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=\right.$ $\left.10.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.53\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.22\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=\right.$ $\left.22.5, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(1)\right), 1.59\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=18.6, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\mathrm{CHCH} H_{3} \mathrm{Ph}$ ) ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 32.76; TLC $R_{f} 0.26(\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}$, $49 / 1) ;[\alpha]_{D}-3.73^{\circ} ;[\alpha]_{405}-18.1^{\circ}\left(c=2.36, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$.
(S)-(2u,6l,1'u)-2-(1'-Methoxyethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide ( $(u)$-27). In a $25-\mathrm{mL}$, two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed a diastereomeric mixture of $(u)-29$ and $(l)-29$ (ds $=15.6 / 1,31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled on ice, and a solution of mCPBA ( $85 \%, 37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 1 mL ) was added using a cannula over 30 s with instant sulfur colloid precipitation. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min and quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectroscopic analysis of the crude products showed $100 \%$ retention at the phosphorus center and a diastereomeric ratio of 96.5/3.5 (u/l). Column chromatographic purification (EtOAc/ $i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 24 / 1$ ) of the residual oil on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ yielded 29 mg ( $100 \%$ ) of (u)-27 as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) 4.48 (dqd, $J=12.7$, $6.2,2.7,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.98-3.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{l} H,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.51(\mathrm{dq}, J=$ $\left.7.0,6.8,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=0.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.13-3.03(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.89-1.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.37\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=16.4, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=\right.$ $\left.6.8,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.3, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(6)\right), 1.21$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 1.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}^{-}}\right.$ CHN); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (161.9 MHz) for ( $u$ )-27: 23.44; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR for ( $l$ )-27: 24.72; TLC $R_{f} 0.3$ (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 49/1).
(S)-( $\left.2 u, 6 l, 1^{\prime} l\right)$-2-(1'-Methoxyethyl)-6-methyl-3-(1-methylethyl)-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorinane 2 -Oxide ( $(l)$-27). In a $25-\mathrm{mL}$, two-necked, round-bottomed flask fitted with a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ inlet and septum was placed a diastereomeric mixture of 2-thioxooxazaphosphorinanes ( $u$ )-29 and ( $l$ )29 (ds $=1 / 11.1,73 \mathrm{mg}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled on ice, and a solution of mCPBA $(85 \%, 88 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.43 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added using a cannula over 30 s with instant sulfur colloid precipitation. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min and quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, and evaporated. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{spectroscopic}$ analysis of the crude products showed $100 \%$ retention at the phosphorus center and a diastereomeric ratio of 8.8/91.2 ( $u / l$ ). Column chromatographic purification (EtOAc/i-PrOH, 24/1) of the residual oil on $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ yielded $67 \mathrm{mg}(98.7 \%)$ of (l) $\mathbf{2 7}$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $4.49-4.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(6)), 3.92\left(\mathrm{dsept}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=20.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6,1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHN}\right), 3.49\left(\mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}\right.$ $\left.=0.7,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.06-3.01\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(4)\right), 1.88-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}(5)\right), 1.34\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.0, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.0,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.=6.1, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=1.5,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CC}(6)\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}}-\right.$
$\mathrm{CHN}), 1.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{CHN}\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $(161.9 \mathrm{MHz})$ for (u)-27: 23.45; ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR for $(l)$-27: 24.69; TLC $R_{f} 0.3$ (EtOAc $/ i$ PrOH, 49/1).
(R)-Dímethyl (1-Hydroxyethyl)phosphonate (37) and Dimethyl (1-Methoxyethyl)phosphonate (36). In an oven-dried NMR tube was introduced a diastereomeric mixture of ( $u$ )-27 and ( $l$ ) -27 ( $\mathrm{ds}=71 / 29$, $80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}(0.7 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with a solution of iodotrimethylsilane ( $242 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.71 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}(0.7 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The NMR tube was sealed, and the reaction mixture was warmed to rt . The reaction progress was monitored by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectroscopies, and the diagnostic $\mathrm{C}(6)$ signal disappeared in 4.5 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to stand at it for 2 d to effect partial demethylation and concentrated in vacuo. The brownish residue was dissolved in acetone ( 3 mL ) and treated with aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(6 \mathrm{~N}, 570$ $\mu \mathrm{L}, 3.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ equiv). The solution was stirred for 24 h and concentrated under reduced pressure. The brownish oil dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ( 1 mL ) was purified by ion exchange chromatography ( $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $20 \mathrm{~mm} \times 9 \mathrm{~cm}$, AG 50W-X8). In a $50-\mathrm{mL}$ Pyrex tube were placed the purified phosphonic acids in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 6,10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled on ice and treated with freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ until a yellow solution was obtained. Excess of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$ was quenched with a solution of HOAc in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 / 20)$. The colorless solution was evaporated, and the residual yellowish oil was purified by $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 24 / 1$ ) to afford 38 $\mathrm{mg}(67 \%)$ of $\mathbf{3 6}$ and $10 \mathrm{mg}(19 \%)$ of $(R)$-37. An analytical sample of $\mathbf{3 7}$ was obtained by Kugelrohr distillation. Data for $(R)$-37: bp 100
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(0.1$ Torr, air bath $) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) $4.08-4.07$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}$ (1)), 3.92-3.91 (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.81 (d, $J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.80\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.3,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 1.44\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.6, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1\right.$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(2)$ ); ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 28.52; MS (70 eV) $110(\mathrm{M}-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{H}^{+}, 100\right)$; TLC $R_{f} 0.12$ (EtOAc$\left./ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 24 / 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-5.4^{\circ}$ (acetone, $c=0.50$ ), $-2.83^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}, c=0.50\right)$. Data for 36 : ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $3.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.10.4, \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.64\left(\right.$ quintet, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{HC}(1)\right), 3.48(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(1) \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 1.40\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=17.4, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{C}(2)\right) ;{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 161.9 MHz ) 26.65; TLC $R_{f} 0.2$ (EtOAc $/ i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 24 / 1$ ).

Acknowledgment. We are grateful to the National Institutes of Health (GM 45532) for generous support of this research. C.-T.C. thanks the University of Illinois for a Graduate Fellowship. We also thank M. Kranz for helpful discussions.

Supporting Information Available: Complete ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR assignments along with complete listings of IR and MS data for all characterized compounds ( 17 pages). This material is contained in libraries on microfiche, immediately follows this article in the microfilm version of the journal, can be ordered from the ACS, and can be downloaded from the Internet; see any current masthead page for ordering information and Internet access instructions.

JA951255T


[^0]:    Abstract published in Advance ACS Abstracts. November 1, 1995.
    (1) (a) The Role of Phosphonates in Living Systems; Hilderbrand, R. L., Ed.; CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL, 1983. (b) Corbridge, D. E. C. Phosphorus-An Outline of its Chemistry, Biochemistry and Uses. 5th ed.; Elsevier: New York, 1995; Chapter 3. (c) Engel, R. Chem. Rev. 1977, 77, 349. (d) Avila, L. Z.; Bishop, P. A.; Frost, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113. 2242. (e) Patel, D. V.; Rielly-Gauvin, K.; Ryono, D. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 39, 5587, 5591. (f) Stowasser, B.; Budt, K.-H.; Jian-Qi, L.; Peyman, A.; Ruppert, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 6625.
    (2) (a) Kukhar', V. P.; Solodenko, V. A. Russ. Chem. Rev. 1987, 56, 859. (b) Afarinkia, K.; Rees, C. W.; Cadogan, J. I. G. Tetrahedron 1990, 46, 7175. (c) Dhawan, B.; Redmore, D. Phosphorus Sulfur Relat. Elem. 1987, 32, 119. (d) Kafarski, P.; Lejczak, B. Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem. 1991. 63, 193.
    (3) (a) Kametani, J.; Kigasawa, K.; Huragi, M.; Wakisaka, K.; Maga, S.; Sugi, H.; Tanigawa, K.; Susuki, Y.; Fukawa, K.; Trino, O.; Saita, O.; Yamabe, S. Heterocycles 1981, 16, 1205. (b) Atherton, F. R.; Hall, M. J.; Hassalt, C. H.; Lambert, R. W.; Jloyd, W. J.; Ringrose, P. S. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1979, 15, 696. (c) Atherton, F. R.; Hall, M. J.; Hassalt, C. H.; Lambert. R. W.; Ringrose, P. S. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1979, 15, 677. (d) Allen, J. G.; Atherton, F. R.; Hall, M. J.; Hassall, C. H.; Holmes, S. W.; Lambort, R. W.; Nisbet, L. J.; Ringrose, P. S. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1979, 15, 684.
    (4) (a) Kafarski, P.; Lejczak, B.; Szewczyk. J. Can. J. Chem. 1983, 61 , 2425. (b) Glowiak. T.; Sawaka-Dobrowolska, W.; Kowalik, J.; Mastalerz, P.; Soroka, M.; Zòn, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1977, 3965. (c) Zòn, J. Polish J. Chem. 1981, 55, 643. (d) Gilmore, W. F.; McBride, M. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 4361. (e) Hoffman, M. Polish J. Chem. 1978, 52, 851. (g) Kotynski, A. K.; Stec, W. J. Chem. Res. 1978, 41.
    (5) Telegdi. J.; Morovcsik, E.; Otvos, L. Int. Conf. Chem. Biotechnol. Biol. Act. Nat. Prod., [Proc.], Ist 1981, 3, 221; Chem. Abstr. 1981, 97, 87977y.

[^1]:    (6) (a) Walker, B. J. In Organophosphorus Reagents in Organic Synthesis; Cadogan, J. I. G., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1979; Chapter 3. (b) Wadsworth, W. S., Jr. Org. React. 1977, 25, 73. (c) Maryanoff, B. E.; Reitz, A. B. Chem. Rev. 1989, 89, 863. (d) Kelly, S. E. In Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, Additions to $C-X \pi$ Bonds; Schreiber, S. L., Ed.; Pergamon Press: Oxford, U.K., 1991; Vol. 1, Part 1. Chapter 3.1. (e) Vedejs, E.; Peterson, M. J. Top. Stereochem. 1994, $21,1$.
    (7) (a) Denmark, S. E.; Reed, R. W.; Chen, C.-T. In Advances in Carbanion Chemistry; Snieckus, V., Ed.; JAI Press Inc.: Connecticut, 1995; Vol. 2, Chapter 4. (b) Kukhar', V. P.; Svistunova, N. Y.; Solodenko, V. A.; Soloshonok, V. A. Russ. Chem. Rev. 1993, 62, 261. For asymmetric Michael addition, see: (c) Hanessian, S.; Gomtsyan, A.; Payne, A.; Hervé, Y.; Beaudoin, S. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5032 and references therein. For asymmetric olefination, see: (d) Denmark, S. E.; Chen, C.-T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 10674 and references therein. (e) Trost, B. M.; Curran, D. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1981, 22, 4929. (f) Musierowicz, S.; Wróblewski, A.; Krawczyk, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1975, 437. (g) Hanessian, S.; Beaudoin, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 7655, 7659. (h) Narasaka, K.; Hidai, E.; Hayashi, Y.; Gras, J.-L. J. Chem. Soc.. Chem. Commun. 1993, 102. (i) Tanaka, K.; Ohta, Y.; Fuji, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 4071. (j) Kann, N.; Rein, T. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 3802.
    (8) (a) Pietrusiewicz, K. M.; Zablocka, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 477. (b) Pietrusiewicz, K. M.; Zablocka, M.; Wisniewski, W. Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem. 1990, 49/50, 263. (c) Kawashima, T.; Yuzawa, Y.; Inamoto, N. Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem. 1991, 60, 21.
    (9) (a) Bartlett, P. A.; McLaren, K. L. Phosphorus Sulfur Relat. Elem. 1987, 33, 1. (b) Sawamura, N.; Ito, Y.; Hayashi, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 2247. (c) Togni, A.; Pastor, S. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 1071.
    (10) (a) Hanessian, S.; Bennani. Y. L.; Delorme, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990. 31, 6461, 6165. (b) Hanessian, S.; Delorme, D.; Beaudoin, S.; Leblanc, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 5754. (c) Hanessian, S.; Bennani, Y. L.; Hervé, Y. Synlett 1993, 35.
    (11) Sting, M.; Steglich, W. Synthesis 1990, 132.

[^2]:    (12) (a) Schöllkopf, U.; Schütze, R. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1987, 45. (b) Jacquier, R.; Ouazzani, F.; Roumestant, M.-L.; Viallefont, P. Phosphorus Sulfur Relat. Elem. 1988, 36, 73. (c) Ferrari, M.; Jommi, G.; Miglierini, G.; Pagliarin, R.; Sisti, M. Synth. Commun. 1992, 22, 107. (d) McCleery, P. P.; Tuck, B. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I 1989, 1319.
    (13) (a) Goli, M. B.; Grim, S. O. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 3631. (b) Michalski, J.; Musierowicz, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1964, 1187. (c) Corey, E. J.; Kwiatkowski, G. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1966, 88, 5654. (d) Johnson, C. R.; Elliott, R. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 7041. (e) Yoshifuji, M.; Ishizuka, T.; Choi, Y. J.; Inamoto, N. Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 553. (f) Juaristi, E.; Gordillo, B.; Valle, L. Tetrahedron 1986. 42, 1963. (g) Gloyna, D.; Henning, H. G. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1966, 5, 847. (h) Kawashima, T.; Ishii, T.: Inamoto, N. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1987, 60, 1831. (i) Henning, H. G.; Gloyna, D. Z. Chem. 1966, 6, 28. (j) Kabachnik, M. I.; Medved, T. Y.; Matrosov, E. I. Proc. Acad. Sci. USSR, Chem. Sect. 1975, 160-165, 460.
    (14) Varlet. J.-M.; Collignon, N.; Savignac, P. Can. J. Chem. 1979, 57, 3216.
    (15) Johnson, C. R.; Elliott, R. C.; Meanwell, N. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1982, 23, 5005.
    (16) An exhaustive discussion of the bonding picture in phosphine chalcogens can be found in: Gilheany, D. G. Chem. Rev. 1994, 94, 1339. See also: (a) Schmidt, M. W.; Gordon, M. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107. 1922. (b) Schmidt, M. W.; Gordon, M. S. Can. J. Chem. 1985, 63, 1609. (c) Boatz, J. A.; Gordon, M. S. J. Comput. Chem. 1986, 7, 306. (d) Basch, H.; Krauss, M.; Stevens, W. J. J. Mol. Struct. (THEOCHEM) 1991, 235, 277.
    (17) Gilheany, D. G. In The Chemistry of Organophosphorus Compounds; Hartley, F. R., Ed.; Wiley-Interscience: Chichester, U.K., 1992; Vol. 2, Chapter 1.
    (18) (a) Kranz, M.; Denmark, S. E. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60. 5867. (b) Kranz, M.; Swiss, K. A.: Wilson, S. R.; Denmark, S. E. Manuscript submitted.

[^3]:    (19) Cramer, C. J.; Denmark, S. E.; Miller, P. C.; Dorow, R. L.; Swiss, K. A.;Wilson, S. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 2437.
    (20) Teluade, M.-P.; Savignac, P.; Aboujaoude, E. E.; Collignon, N. J. Organomet. Chem. 1986, 312, 283.
    (21) Juaristi, E.; Gordillo, B.; Valle, L. Tetrahedron 1986, 42, 1963.
    (22) Schleyer, P. v. R.; Clark, T.; Kos, A. J.; Spitznagel, G. W.; Rohde, C.; Arad, D.; Houk, K. N.; Rondan, N. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, l06, 6467.
    (23) (a) Gloyna, D.; Henning, H. G. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1966, 5, 847. (b) Henning, H. G.; Gloyna, D. Z. Chem. 1966, 6, 28.

[^4]:    (24) (a) Denmark. S. E.: Dorow. R. L. J. Ann. Chern. Serc. 1990. //2. 864. (b) Denmark. S. E.: Miller, P. C.; Witson. S. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991. 1/3. 1468. (c) Denmark, S. E.: Swiss, K. A.: Wilson. S. R. J. Am. Cheor. Syc. 1993. 1/5. 3826 . (d) Denmark. S. E.: Swiss, K. A. J. Ann. Chem. Soc. 1993. 115, 12195. (e) Denmark. S. E.; Cramer. C. J. J. Org. Chem. 1990. 55, 1806.
    (25) (a) Denmark. S. E.: Rajendra. G.: Marlin. J. E. Tetroltedom Lett. 1989. 30, 2469. (b) Denmark. S. E.: Dorow. R. L. J. Ors. Chent. 1990. 55. 5926. (c) Denmark, S. E.: Marlin. J. E. J. Org. Chem. l99l. 56. 1003. (d) Denmark. S. E.: Siadler. H.: Dorow. R. L.: Kim. J.-H. J. Ocg. Chent. 1991, 56. 5063. (e) Denmark. S. E.: Chalani. N.: Pansare, S. V. Tetrathedrom 1992, 48, 219t. (f) Reference 7d. (g) Denmark. S. E.: Amburgey, J. J. Aor. Chem. Sor. 1993. /15. 10386. (h) Denmark. S. E.: Chen. C.-T. J. Org. Chesn. 1994. 59. 2922. (i) Denmark, S. E.: Chen. C.-T. Hetertatom Chern. 1995. 6. 133.
    (26) We have recently discovered that the alkylation of the corresponding
     with higher selectisily. Brice. L. J. Unpublished observalions in these laboralories.

[^5]:    (35) Yaun, C.; Li, S.; Cheng, Z. Synthesis 1988, 186.
    (36) The like ( $l$ ) and unlike ( $u$ ) nomenclature is used throughout to designate the configuration of the phosphorus and $\alpha$-stereogenic centers with respect to (S)-C(6). See: Prelog, V.; Seebach, D. Angew. Chem.. Int. Ed. Engl. 1982, 21, 654. For reasons of simplicity (due to priority changes) and parallels between the phosphoryl and thiophosphoryl series, we designate the relative configuration between $C(6)$ and $P(2)$ as cis for HC (6)' and $\mathrm{XP}(2)$ proximal and trans for $\mathrm{HC}(6)$ and $\mathrm{XP}(2)$ distal.
    (37) (a) Bhattacharya, A. K.; Thygarajan, G. Chem. Rev. 1981, 81, 415. (b) Brill, T. S.; Landon, S. J. Chem. Rev. 1984. 84, 577.
    (38) (a) Huang, Y.; Mullah, N. N.; Sopchik, A. E.; Arif, A. M.; Bentrude, W. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 899. (b) Hutchins, R. O.; Maryanoff, B. E.; Albrand, J. P.; Cogne, A.; Gagnaire, D.; Robert, J. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 9151 ( (c) Huang, Y.; Arif, A. M.; Bentrude, W. G. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 6235. (d) Quin, L. D. The Heterocyclic Chemistry of Phosphorus; Wiley-Interscience: New York, 1981; p 196.
    (39) (a) Gallagher, M. J. In Methods in Stereochemical Analysis, Phosphorus-31 NMR Spectroscopy in Stereochemical Analysis: Organic Compounds and Metal Complexes; Verkade, J. G., Quin, L. D., Eds.; VCH Publishers Inc.: Deerfield, FL, 1987; Vol. 8. Chapter 9. (b) Spassov, S. L.; Lyapova, M. J.; Ivanova, M. E. Phosphorus Sulfur Relat. Elem. 1988, 37, 199. (c) Bentrude, W. G.; Setzer, W. N.; Sopchik, A. E.; Chandrasekaran, S.; Ashby, M. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 7119. (d) Bentrude, W. G.; Setzer, W. N.; Sopchik, A. E.; Bajwa, G. S.; Burright, D. D.; Hutchinson, J. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 6669. (e) Bajwa, G. S.; Chandrasekaran, S.; Hargis, J. H.; Sopchik, A. E.; Blatter, D.; Bentrude, W. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 6385. (f) Setzer, W. N.; Sopchik, A. E.; Bentrude, W. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 2083. (g) Harrison, J. M.; Inch, T. D.; Lewis, G. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1975, 1892. (h) Goodridge, R. J.; Hambley, T. W.; Ridley. D. D. Aust. J. Chem. 1986, 39, 591.

[^6]:    (40) (a) Horner, L.; Lindel, H. Phosphorus Sulfur Relat. Elem. 1982, 12, 259. (b) Kawashima, T.; Kojima, S.; Inamoto, N. Chem. Lett. 1989, 849. (c) Shabana, R.; El-Kateb, A.; Osman, F. H. Chem. Ind. (London) 1984, 6, 552. (d) Cava, M. P.; Levinson, M. I. Tetrahedron 1985, 41, 5061. (41) Grim, S. O.; McFarlane, W.; Davidoff, E. F. J. Org. Chem. 1967, 32, 781 .

[^7]:    (45) Modro, T. A. Can. J. Chem. 1977, 55, 3681 and references cited therein.

[^8]:    (46) Evans, D. A. In Asymmetric Synthesis; Morrison, J. D.; Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1984; Vol. 3, Chapter 1.
    (47) The selectivities of $>1000 / 1$ in Table 4 represent conservative estimates based on the measured signal/noise ratio in the ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectra of these compounds ( $>9000 / 1$ for $21 ;>6500 / 1$ for 22 ). None of the minor products were detected.
    (48) The diastereoselectivity difference between the benzylation of $P$-ethyloxazaphosphorinane 2 -sulfide and 2 -oxide was found to be even larger (11.5/1 vs 20/1).

[^9]:    (49) PMDTA: pentamethyldiethylenetriamine. A profound effect of PMDTA on the diastereoselective addition with the $P$-phenylthiomethyl analogue has been noted (ref $25 i$ ).

[^10]:    (50) (a) Herriott, A. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1971, 93, 3304. (b) Bellet, E. M.; Casida, J. E. J. Agric. Food Chem. 1974, 22, 207. (c) Jackson, J. A.; Berkman, C. E.; Thompson, C. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 6061. (d) Cooper, D. B.; Hall, C. R.; Marrison, J. M.; Inch, T. D. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I 1977, 1969. (e) Lee, P. W.; Allahyari, L.; Fukuto T. R. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1976, 25, 2671. (f) Ohkawa, H.; Mikami, N.; Miyamoto, J. Agric. Biol. Chem. 1976, 40, 2125. (g) Wu, S.-Y.; Eto, M. J. Pesticide Sci. 1987, 12, 95. (h) Harrison, J. M.; Inch, T. D.; Lewis, G. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I 1975, 1892.
    (51) (a) Jung, M. E.; Lyster, M. A. J. Org. Chem. 1977, 42, 3761. (b) McKenna, C. E.; Schmidhauser, J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1979, 739. (c) Blackburn, G. M.; Ingleson, D. J. Chem. Soc.. Chem. Commun. 1978, 870. (d) Zygmunt, J.; Kafarski, P.; Mastalerz, P. Synthesis 1978, 609.
    (52) By resolution: (a) Sasaki, M. Agric. Biol. Chem. 1986, 50, 741. (b) Hammerschmidt, F.; Li, Y. -F. Tetrahedron Asymmetry 1993, 4, 109. (c) Khushi, T.; O'Toole, K. J.; Sime, J. T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34 , 2375. (d) Reference 11c. (e) Ramos Tombo, G. M.; Bellus, D. Angew. Chem.. Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, 30, 1193. (f) Kagan, H. B.; Tahar, M.; Fiaud, J.-C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 5959. By condensation with silyl and hydrogen phosphites: (g) Gordon, N. J.; Evans, S. A., Jr. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5293, 5295. (h) Yokomatsu, T.; Yamagishi, T.; Shibuya, S. Tetrahedron Asymmetry 1993, 4, 1783. (i) Sum, V.; Davies, A. J.; Kee, T. P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1992, 1771. (j) Yokomatsu, T.; Yamagishi, T.; Shibuya, S. Tetrahedron Asvmmetry 1993, 4, 1401. (k) Yokomatsu, T.; Yamagishi, J.; Shibuya, S. Tetrahedron Asymmetry 1993, 4, 1779. (l) Reference 12b. (m) Blazis, V. J.; Koeller. K. J.; Spilling, C. D. Tetrahedron Asymmetry 1994, 5, 499. (n) Yokomatsu, T.; Yoshida, Y.: Suemune, K.; Yamagishi, T.; Shibuya, S. Tetrahedron Asym. 1995, 6, 365. By quinine catalysis: (o) Wynberg. H.; Smaardijk, A. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1983, 24, 5899. (p) Smaardijik, A. A.; Noorda, S.; Van Bolhuis, F.; Wynberg, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985, 26, 493. By asymmetric hydroboration of alkenylphosphonates: (q) Lalinde, N.; Tropp, B. E.; Engel, R. Tetrahedron 1983, 39, 2369.

[^11]:    (53) (a) Marsch, M.; Harms, K.; Zschage, O.; Hoppe, D.; Boche, G. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, 30, 321. (b) Boche, G.; Opel, A.; Marsch, M.; Harms, K.; Haller, F.; Lohrenz, J. C. W.; Thümmler, C.; Koch, W. Chem. Ber. 1992, 125, 2265. (c) Boche, G.; Bosold, F.; Lohrenz, J. C. W.; Opel, A.; Zulauf, P. Chem. Ber. 1993, I26, 1873.
    (54) (a) Matteson, D. S.; Tripathy, P. B.; Sarkar, A.; Sadhu. K. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 11/. 4399. (b) Chan. P. C.-M.; Chong, J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 1985. (c) Chong, J. M.; Mar, E. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31. 1981. (d) Rychnovsky, S. D.; Mickus, D. E. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 3011 . (e) Chong, J. M.; Mar, E. K. Tetrahedron 1989, 45, 7709. (f) Lesimple, P.; Beau, J.-M.; Sinay, P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1985, 894. (g) Cohen, T.; Lin, M.-T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 1130. (h) Sawyer, J. S.; Macdonald, T. L.; McGarvey, G. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 3376. (i) Haller, J.; Hense, T.; Hoppe, D. Synlett 1993, 726 and references therein. (j) Still, W. C.; Sreekumar, C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 1201. (k) Marshall. J. A.; Robinson, E. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 1055. (1) Linderman. R. J.; Ghannam, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990. 112, 2392.

[^12]:    (55) The configurational stability of $\alpha$-alkoxy-stabilized anions can be significant reduced by incorporation of a vinyl or phenyl substituent. see: (a) Zschage, O.; Schwark; J.-R.; Hoppe, D. Angew: Chem.. Int. Ed. Engl. 1990, 29, 296. (b) Hoppe, D.; Hintze, F.; Tebben, P. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1990, 29, 1424. The rate of epimerization in diastereomeric $\alpha$-phenylthio-stabilized carbanions has been shown to be highly dependent on the extent of lithium solvation. See: (c) McDougal, P. G.; Condon, B. D.; Laffosse, M. D.. Jr.; Lauro, A. M.; VanDerveer, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 2547.
    (56) Reich, H. J.; Borst, J. P.; Dykstra, R. R.; Green, D. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 8728.
    (57) (a) Lappert, M. F.; Engelhardt. L. M.; Raston, C. L.; White, A. H. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1982, 1323. (b) Engelhardt, L. M.; Leung, W.-P.; Raston. C. L.; Salem, G.; Twiss, P.; White. A. H. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1988, 2403. (c) Fraenkel, G.; Winchester, W. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 8720. (d) Schümann, U.; Weiss. E.; Dietrich. H.; Mahdi. W. J. Organomet. Chem. 1987, 322, 299.

